

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 2

to

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1963)**

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the *Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963)*. These pages contain changes made in certain provisions of the legal text and in certain of the statistical annotations. In addition, some changes are made to correct errors in the original publication. The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the number symbol

This supplement also includes a new feature of the annotated schedules entitled "Explanatory Key to Supplementary Changes" which is to be added at the end of the volume.

TC Publication 117

United States
Government Printing Office
Washington: 1963

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Ben Dorfman, Chairman

Joseph E. Talbot

Walter R. Schreiber

Glenn W. Sutton

James W. Culliton

Dan H. Fenn, Jr.

Donn N. Bent, Secretary

Address all communications

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20436

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

3

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value, coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which, at the time such article is entered, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. ^{1/}

(c) Products of the Philippine Republic.

(i) Products of the Philippine Republic imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty which are set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules or to fractional parts of the rates in the said column 1, as hereinafter prescribed in subdivisions (c)(ii) and (c)(iii) of this headnote.

(ii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, a Philippine article, as defined in subdivision (c)(iv) of this headnote, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered on or before July 3, 1974, is subject to that rate which results

^{1/} By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(d), *infra*. The provisions for preferential Cuban rates continue to be reflected in the schedules because, under section 401, the rates therefor in column 1 still form the bases for determining the rates of duty applicable to certain products, including "Philippine articles".

from the application of the following percentages to the most favorable rate of duty (i.e., including a preferential rate prescribed for any product of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules:

(A) 20 percent, during calendar years

1963 through 1964,

(B) 40 percent, during calendar years

1965 through 1967,

(C) 60 percent, during calendar years

1968 through 1970,

(D) 80 percent, during calendar years

1971 through 1973,

(E) 100 percent, during the period from

January 1, 1974, through July 3, 1974.

(iii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, products of the Philippine Republic, other than Philippine articles, are subject to the rates of duty (except any preferential rates prescribed for products of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(iv) The term "Philippine article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of the Philippines, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into the Philippines which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States) if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Philippine port of entry, exclusive of any landing cost and Philippine duty, was more than 20 percent of the appraised customs value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(d) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(a)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Albania

Bulgaria

China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)

Cuba ^{2/}

Czechoslovakia

Estonia

Germany (the Soviet zone and the Soviet sector of Berlin)

Hungary

Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control)

Korea (any part which may be under Communist domination or control)

Kurile Islands

Latvia

Lithuania

Outer Mongolia

Rumania

Southern Sakhalin

Tanna Tuva

Tibet

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

^{2/} In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

4

(e) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(f) Effective Date; Exceptions - Staged Rates of Duty. Except as specified below or as may be specified elsewhere, pursuant to section 501(a) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 (P.L. 87-456, approved May 24, 1962), the rates of duty in columns numbered 1 and 2 become effective with respect to articles entered on or after the 10th day following the date of the President's proclamation provided for in section 102 of the said Act. If, in column numbered 1, any rate of duty or part thereof is set forth in parentheses, the effective date shall be governed as follows:

(i) If the rate in column numbered 1 has only one part (i.e., 8¢ (10¢) per lb.), the parenthetical rate (viz., 10¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered before July 1, 1964, and the other rate (viz. 8¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964.

(ii) If the rate in column numbered 1 has two or more parts (i.e., 5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.) and has a parenthetical rate for either or both parts, each part of the rate shall be governed as if it were a one-part rate. For example, if a rate is expressed as "4¢ (4.5¢) per lb. + 8% (9%) ad val.", the rate applicable to articles entered before July 1, 1964, would be "4.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val."; the rate applicable to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964, would be "4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val."

(iii) If the rate in column numbered 1 is marked with an asterisk (*), the foregoing provisions of (i) and (ii) shall apply except that "January 1, 1964" shall be substituted for "July 1, 1964", wherever this latter date appears.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and

(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6,

are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or section 402a of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof —

- (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible,
- (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and
- (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof —

- (i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;
- (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and
- (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
¢	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires —

- (a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;
- (b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;
- (c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

- (i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;
- (ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
- (iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and
- (iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimus rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules —

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires —

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to,

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

6

the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(iii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(i) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

General statistical headnotes:

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(a) the number of the Customs district and of the part where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(b) the name of the carrier or the means of transportation by which the articles were transported to the first port of unloading in the United States;

(c) the foreign port of lading;

(d) the United States port of unloading;

(e) the date of importation;

(f) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(g) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(h) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable;

(i) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

(k) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved; and

(l) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of--

(i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes,

(ii) the indicated units of quantity,

(iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes, and

(iv) the italicized article descriptions.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton
Cwt.	-	100 lbs.
mg.	-	milligram
M.	-	1,000
bd. ft.	-	board feet
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
mc.	-	millicurie
cord	-	128 cubic feet
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
sup. ft.	-	superficial foot
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce
oz. troy	-	troy ounce
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the superior "v" against one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
131.85	00	Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:			
		Fit for human consumption.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.90	00	Not fit for human consumption.....	Cwt....	The highest rate applicable to any component material	The highest rate applicable to any component material
Subpart C. - Malts and Starches					
Malts and malt extract:					
Malts:					
132.15	00	Rye malt.....	Cwt....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
132.20	00	Barley and other malts.....	Cwt....	30¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
Malt extract:					
132.25	00	Fluid.....	Gal....	40¢ per gal.	\$1 per gal.
132.30	00	Solid or condensed.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
132.35		Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca.....	Lb.....		
	40	Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	Lb.....		
Other starches:					
132.50	00	Potato.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. ^{1/}	2.5¢ per lb.
132.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.

^{1/} Rate temporarily increased by proclamation. See item 945.13 in the Appendix.

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

59

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.					
166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices...	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.40	00	Beverages, not specially provided for.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.50.					
167.05	20	Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	Gal.....	12.5¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
	40	In containers each holding one gallon or less... In containers each holding more than one gallon.	Gal. Gal.		
167.10	20	Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	Gal.....	\$1.50 per gal.	\$6 per gal.
	40	Valued not over \$6 per gallon..... Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal. Gal.		
167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	50¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
Still wines produced from grapes: Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:					
167.30	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	37.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	40	Valued not over \$4 per gallon..... Valued over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal. Gal.		
167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon... Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:	Gal.....	62.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.34	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	42¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.35	20	Sherry.....	Gal.....	\$1.00 (\$1.12) per gal.*	\$1.25 per gal.
	40	In containers each holding one gallon or less..... In containers each holding more than one gallon.....	Gal. Gal.		
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

60

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
167.37	20 40	Still wines produced from grapes (con.): Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume (con.): Other..... In containers each holding one gallon or less..... In containers each holding more than one gallon.....	..... Gal. Gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.40	00	Vermuth: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	26.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.42	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	40¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.50	00	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.....	50¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$5 per proof gallon	\$5 per proof gallon
Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations					
Subpart D headnote:					
1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this subpart than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.					
168.05	00	Aquavit.....	Pf. gal.	85¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.10	00	Arrack.....	Pf. gal.	\$2 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.15	00	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits: Not fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.88 (\$2.08) per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.17	00	Fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.20	00	Brandy: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal. ^{1/}	② \$5 per gal.
168.22	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal. ^{1/}	② \$5 per gal.
168.25	20 40	Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia..... In containers each holding one gallon or less.... In containers each holding more than one gallon..	..... Pf. gal. Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.30	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.31	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.75 per gal. (s)	
168.35	00	Gin.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.40	20 40	Rum (including <u>cana paraguaya</u>)..... In containers each holding one gallon or less.... In containers each holding more than one gallon..	..... Pf. gal. Pf. gal.	\$1.75 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
^{1/} Rate temporarily increased by proclamation for brandy valued over \$9.00 per gallon. See item 945.16 in the Appendix.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

73

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
<p>PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.</p> <p>2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.</p>					
180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
<p>Subpart B. - Edible Preparations^{1/}</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.</p> <p>2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.</p> <p>3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.91, and 182.92 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food.</p>					
<p>^{1/} Imports of articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

74

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:			
182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	<i>Hard crisp rye bread</i>	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:			
182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Sauces:			
182.45	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:			
182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate containers)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Vinegar:			
182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	1.2¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	4¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
		Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):			
182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
182.91		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Articles containing over 20% by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale			
	25	Wheat gluten.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
182.92	00	If products of Cuba.....	X.	16% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin					
Subpart E headnote:					
1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 38 of schedule 7).					
188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	20	Seed lac.....	Lb.....		
	40	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.....		
	60	Other.....	Lb.....		
Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:					
188.18	00	Copaiba.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:					
188.30	00	Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
Chicle:					
188.32	00	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
188.38	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	10	Guar.....	Lb.....		
	20	Locust bean.....	Lb.....		
	30	Leche caspi and sorva.....	Lb.....		
	40	Tragacanth.....	Lb.....		
	50	Karaya.....	Lb.....		
	60	Damar, copal, kauri, and sandarac; varnish gums, gum resins, and resins, n.s.p.f....	Lb.....		
	70	Other.....	Lb.....		
188.50		Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....	.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.....		
	40	Rosin.....	Lb.....		
	60	Other.....	Lb.....		
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products					
Albumen, not specially provided for:					
190.10	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
190.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free	Free
190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free	Free
190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

80

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free	Free
		<i>Prepared for use as sausage casings:</i>			
	20	<i>Sheep, lamb and goat.....</i>	X.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	X.		
	60	<i>Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....</i>	X.		
190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free	Free
		<i>Sponges, marine:</i>			
190.85	00	Crass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
190.87	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
190.90	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	6% ad val. (s)	
191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
191.15	00	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products			
192.05	00	Carrageen, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	<i>Douglas-fir.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Fir, except Douglas-fir.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
192.20	00	Cut flowers, fresh, whether or not made into bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar florist articles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<i>Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:</i>			
192.25	00	Hops.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	\$1.20 per lb.	\$2.40 per lb.
192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	60¢ per lb.	\$1.50 per lb.
		<i>Licorice:</i>			
192.40	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.45	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	50¢ per ton

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

85

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS					
<u>Part 1 headnote:</u>					
1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.					

Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.					
2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.					

		Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:			
200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.15		Wood chips other than waste.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Softwood.....	S. ton.		
	40	Hardwood.....	S. ton. ②		
	60	Mixed.....	S. ton.		
200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber... <u>Logs (except pulpwood):</u>			
		<u>Softwood:</u>			
	05	Douglas-fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>) ...	M. bd. ft.		
	10	Fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.), spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.) and hemlock (<i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	M. bd. ft.		
	20	Other.....	M. bd. ft.		
		<u>Hardwood:</u>			
	25	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.) and maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M. bd. ft.		
	30	Catipo (<i>Eriaria copaifera</i>).....	M. bd. ft.		
	35	Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp., or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Philippine mahogany or lauan (<i>Shorea</i> spp., <i>Parashorea</i> spp., <i>Pentacme</i> spp., and <i>Harrietia javanica</i>).....	M. bd. ft.		
	45	Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>) and lignumvitae (<i>Guaiacum</i> spp.).....	M. bd. ft.		
	50	Other.....	M. bd. ft.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

86

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, etc. (occ.)			
		Pulpwood:			
		Debarked:			
	55	Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord		
	60	Other softwood.....	Cord		
	65	Hardwood.....	Cord		
	70	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord		
		Other:			
	75	Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord		
	80	Other softwood.....	Cord		
	85	Hardwood.....	Cord		
	90	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord		
	95	Other.....	X.		
200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:			
		Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free	Free
200.50	00	Other.....	.....	0.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
200.55	20	Blocks and blanks rough shaped for bowling pins.....	No.		
	40	Other, n.e.s.....	X.		
200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Fence posts.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free	Free
200.75		Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Unassembled.....	X.		
	40	Assembled.....	X.		
200.80	00	Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties).....	M, bd, ft.	Free	Free
200.85		Wood shingles and shakes.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Redcedar.....	Square		
	40	Other.....	Square		
		Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:			
		Plain.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Softwood.....	Lin. ft.		
	40	Hardwood.....	Lin. ft.		
200.95	00	Advanced in condition.....	Lin. ft.	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood-veneer panels, etc. (con.): With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
240.50	00	With face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.54	00	With face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.)...	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	Sq. ft..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.58	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.60	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:			
245.00	00	Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	\$7.25 per short ton	30% ad val.
245.20	00	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.30	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
245.50	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	12% ad val.	② 40% ad val.
245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished:			
245.80	00	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
245.90		Other boards of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Weighing 26 pounds or less per cubic foot: ② Not over 540 square inches in area.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v		
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

121

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton					
Subpart B headnote:					
<p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1);</p> <p>(b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1);</p> <p>(c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <u>Cannabis sativa</u>; and</p> <p>(d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <u>Corchorus</u> species, of <u>Hibiscus cannabinus</u>, or of <u>Urena lobata</u>.</p>					

Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:					
Abaca:					
304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton..... ²	Free	Free
304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Flax:					
304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Processed:					
304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Hemp:					
304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
Processed:					
304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Jute (including jute butts):					
304.32	20	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste...	Ton		
		Other.....	Ton		
Processed:					
304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
Kapok:					
304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Ramie:					
304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Sisal and henequen:					
304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Sunn:					
304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Other:					
304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

122

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
305.02	00	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Of coir.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers:			
		Containing any flax:			
		Singles:			
305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	20% (22.5%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Plied:			
305.09	00	Of flax and jute.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24% (27%) ad val. *	40% ad val.
		Other:			
		Singles:			
305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.14	00	Measuring over 270, but not over 18,000, yards per pound.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.18	00	Plied.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of jute:			
		Singles:			
305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound...	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
		Plied:			
305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound...	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair					
Subpart C headnotes:					
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;</p> <p>(b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;</p> <p>(c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;</p>					
* See general headnote 3(f)(11).					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

137

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;</p> <p>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) woven fabrics in item 749.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</p> <p align="center">②</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> $N = \frac{8YT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{35Z}, \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{105Z}, \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number, B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches, Y is the yards (linear) of fabric per pound, T is the total single yarns per square inch, S is the square yards of fabric per pound, Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 320.01 through 320.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																
				1	2																																																																																															
		<p>4. None of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, set forth in the Rates of Duty columns for Items 320.01 through 320.98 shall be less than the equivalent of 0.3 cents per number per pound in rate column 1, or less than 0.55 cents per number per pound in rate column 2.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (The average yarn number referred to in certain of the definitions is the "number" ascertained by the method set forth in headnote 1 of this subpart. The yarn number (before weaving) referred to in certain of the definitions is the yarn number of the yarn before it is prepared for weaving):</p> <p>(a) <u>Duck</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of carded yarns, not napped, woven with less than 8 harnesses and without the use of jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments, the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns or of 2 or more single yarns woven as one, having an average yarn number not over 15, weighing 5 ounces or more per square yard.</p> <p>(b) <u>Gingham</u>: Plain-woven and fancy yarn-dyed fabrics having two or more colors in the warp and/or in the filling. Include checked and plaid ginghams, gingham stripes, cloth of "haircord" construction (i.e., cloth having cord stripes in the warp which are formed by yarns woven from an extra beam), and "poplin" type fabrics with a difference in picks per inch and ends per inch of less than 40 (e.g., 90 x 60). Excluded are yarn-dyed handkerchief fabrics made in box looms. The following are examples:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>62</td><td>50</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>70</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>76</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>73</td><td>66</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(c) <u>Lawns</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is over 148 but not over 220 and having an average yarn number over 60 but not over 120.</p> <p>(d) <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, not fancy or figured, having at least 40 more warp yarns than filling yarn per inch, and having a more or less pronounced horizontal rib formed by using a heavier filling yarn than warp and/or with about half as many picks per inch as ends. May be made with either singles or ply yarns in warp and filling. The average yarn number usually ranges between 20 and 100. The following are examples.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>126</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>123</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>72</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>66</td></tr> <tr><td>42s</td><td>42s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>138</td><td>67</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>140</td><td>72</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>133</td><td>72</td></tr> <tr><td>80s</td><td>80s</td><td>131</td><td>71</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	62	50	40s	40s	80	70	40s	40s	90	60	40s	40s	70	60	30s	30s	70	60	30s	30s	76	64	30s	40s	73	66	30s	40s	90	60	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	126	60	40s	40s	144	76	40s	40s	123	60	40s	40s	136	60	40s	40s	136	72	40s	40s	136	64	40s	40s	136	66	42s	42s	144	76	40s	40s	138	67	40s	40s	140	72	40s	40s	133	72	80s	80s	131	71		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																	
20s	20s	62	50																																																																																																	
40s	40s	80	70																																																																																																	
40s	40s	90	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	70	60																																																																																																	
30s	30s	70	60																																																																																																	
30s	30s	76	64																																																																																																	
30s	40s	73	66																																																																																																	
30s	40s	90	60																																																																																																	
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																	
30s	40s	126	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	144	76																																																																																																	
40s	40s	123	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	72																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	64																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	66																																																																																																	
42s	42s	144	76																																																																																																	
40s	40s	138	67																																																																																																	
40s	40s	140	72																																																																																																	
40s	40s	133	72																																																																																																	
80s	80s	131	71																																																																																																	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

143

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton 1/--Continued Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.46	3/	Of number 46.....	2/	19.00% ad val.	26.10% ad val.
320.47		Of number 47.....	2/	19.25% ad val.	26.45% ad val.
320.48		Of number 48.....	2/	19.50% ad val.	26.80% ad val.
320.49		Of number 49.....	2/	19.75% ad val.	27.15% ad val.
320.50		Of number 50.....	2/	20.00% ad val.	27.50% ad val.
320.51		Of number 51.....	2/	20.25% ad val.	27.85% ad val.
320.52		Of number 52.....	2/	20.50% ad val.	28.20% ad val.
320.53		Of number 53.....	2/	20.75% ad val.	28.55% ad val.
320.54		Of number 54.....	2/	21.00% ad val.	28.90% ad val.
320.55		Of number 55.....	2/	21.25% ad val.	29.25% ad val.
320.56		Of number 56.....	2/	21.50% ad val.	29.60% ad val.
320.57		Of number 57.....	2/	21.75% ad val.	29.95% ad val.
320.58		Of number 58.....	2/	22.00% ad val.	30.30% ad val.
320.59		Of number 59.....	2/	22.25% ad val.	30.65% ad val.
320.60		Of number 60.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 22.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61		Of number 61.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 22.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62		Of number 62.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63		Of number 63.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64		Of number 64.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65		Of number 65.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66		Of number 66.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67		Of number 67.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68		Of number 68.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69		Of number 69.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70		Of number 70.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.
320.71		Of number 71.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72		Of number 72.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73		Of number 73.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74		Of number 74.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75		Of number 75.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76		Of number 76.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77		Of number 77.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78		Of number 78.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79		Of number 79.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80		Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82		Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84		Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86		Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88		Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92		Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.

1/ Certain of these fabrics suitable for making type-writer ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.
2/ The units of quantity for these items are "Sq. yd.^v and lb."
3/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart and statistical annotation for items 320.01-.98 on page 144.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

144

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): <u>1/</u> Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.94	<u>3/</u>	Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96		Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98		Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
<u>320.01</u> <u>through</u> <u>320.98</u>		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
321.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
322.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
323.--	<u>2/</u>	Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 10% ad val.
324.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 13% ad val.
325.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 16% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly of cotton: Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
326.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 8% ad val.
327.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 11% ad val.
328.--	<u>2/</u>	Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 15% ad val.
329.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.	Base rate + 18% ad val.
330.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	Base rate + 9.5% ad val.	Base rate + 21% ad val.
331.--	<u>2/</u>	Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
332.10	20	<u>Not combed</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Combed</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
332.40	20	Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	<u>Not combed</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
		<u>Combed</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
		<u>1/</u> Certain of these fabrics suitable for making typewriter ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.			
		<u>2/</u> See headnote 2 of this subpart.			
		<u>3/</u> See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.			

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

171

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
363.40		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Blankets: Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....		7.125¢ per lb.	14.25¢ per lb.	
	20	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Jacquard-figured</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	40	<u>Not jacquard-figured</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	60	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	363.45		Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....		15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Jacquard-figured</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
40		<u>Not jacquard-figured</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
60		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
363.50			Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters: Not jacquard-figured: Block-printed by hand.....		25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Bedspreads:</u> <u>Tufted</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	60	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	80	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	363.51		Not block-printed by hand.....		12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
20		<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Bedspreads:</u> <u>Tufted</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
40		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
60		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
80		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
363.55			Jacquard-figured.....		20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Bedspreads:</u> <u>Tufted</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	40	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	60	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	80	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	363.60		Other.....		20% ad val.	40% ad val.
25		<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Quilt covers</u>	No. ^v ② Lb.			
40		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
60		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

172

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
363.65		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
363.70		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	<u>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
363.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Blankets</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.					

364.05	00	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials: Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd.	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Jacquard-figured:			
364.11		Not pile construction.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Sq. yd.		
364.12		Pile construction.....	.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Sq. yd.		
364.15		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Sq. yd.		
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover — (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 28 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part — (a) "<u>infants' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age; (b) "<u>men's and boys' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and (c) "<u>women's and girls' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</p> <hr/> <p><u>Part 6 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Merchandise, not qualifying as entireties, imported in sets consisting of two or more separate articles provided for in the same 5-digit item number shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within the 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to items 380.0372, 380.0393, 380.5140, 380.6350, 380.6650, 380.8450, 382.0326, 382.0394, 382.6040, 382.6340, or 382.8126.</p> <hr/> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "<u>handkerchiefs</u>" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and (b) the term "<u>fancy or figured</u>" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, tappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchief is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.</p> <hr/>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

180

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects): Of cotton:			
370.04		Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....	Doz. V	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Valued not over 70¢ per dozen:</u> <u>Having hand-rolled or handmade hems.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V		
	60	<u>Valued over 70¢ per dozen but not over \$1.50 per dozen.....</u>	Lb.		
370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen.....	Doz. V	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.16		Other: Of cotton.....	Doz. V	4¢ each + 40% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V		
370.17		Other.....	Doz. V	3.2¢ each + 32% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V		
370.19	00	Of silk.....	Doz.....	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.20		Other.....	Doz. V	1.6¢ each + 16% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V		
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
		Not hemmed:			
		Not fancy or figured and not colored:			
370.24	00	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	20% ad val.	27% ad val.
			Lb.		
370.28	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.
			Lb.		
370.32	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Lb.		
		Fancy or figured, colored, or both:			
		Not over 50s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	23% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Lb.		
370.36	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	5¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
			Lb.		
370.40	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	5¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
			Lb.		
		Hemmed or hemstitched:			
		Not fancy or figured and not colored:			
370.48	00	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	30% ad val.	37% ad val.
			Lb.		
370.52	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.
			Lb.		
370.56	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. V	5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
			Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

185

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart C. - Hosiery					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.					

Hosiery:					
Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:					
Of vegetable fibers:					
Embroidered:					
374.05		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs..	.....	60% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
374.10		Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.....	.....	25.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
374.15		Not embroidered.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
Of wool:					
Embroidered:					
374.20	00	Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.pr. V Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs...	Doz.pr. V Lb.	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.30	00	Not embroidered.....	Doz.pr. V Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.35		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
Other hosiery, not ornamented:					
Of vegetable fibers:					
Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....					
374.40		<u>Of cotton</u>.....	.....	43% ad val.	51% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
374.45		Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. V Lb.		
374.50	00	Of wool.....	Doz.pr. V Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
374.55	00	Of silk.....	Doz.pr. V Lb.	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
374.60	00	Of man-made fibers..	Doz.pr. V Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr. V Lb.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp., 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

186

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear					
Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:					
376.04		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics...</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
376.12	00	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb....	14% ad val.	65% ad val.
376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:					
376.24	2	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Women's and girls':</u>			
		<u>Brassieres:</u>			
	25	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
	45	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Body supporting garments, except brassieres:</u>			
	65	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
	85	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	90	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
	95	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
376.28	2	Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	23% ad val.	75% ad val.
		<u>Women's and girls':</u>			
		<u>Brassieres:</u>			
	25	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
	45	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Body supporting garments, except brassieres:</u>			
	65	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
	85	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	90	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
	95	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
Rainwear of textile materials and rubber or plastics:					
376.50	00	Garments with a textile-fabric base supporting a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the outer surface of the garment.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Garments with a textile-fabric outer surface having a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the inner but not on the outer surface of such fabric:					
376.54	00	With textile fabric of cotton... ..	Doz.....	15% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
376.58	00	Other.	Doz.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		Subpart E. - Underwear				
		Subpart E. headnote:				
		1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.				
378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented:</u>				
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>				
21		<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
24		<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
28		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
		<u>Women's, girls' and infants':</u>				
		<u>Of cotton:</u>				
31		<u>Undershirts</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
32		<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u> ...	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
33		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
34		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
35		<u>Of wool</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
36		<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
37		<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
39		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
		<u>Other underwear, ornamented:</u>				
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>				
		<u>Of cotton:</u>				
41		<u>Unionsuits</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
42		<u>Athletic-type undershirts</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
44		<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
46		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
48		<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
49		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
		<u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u>				
		<u>Of cotton:</u>				
51		<u>Undershirts</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
52		<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
54		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
55		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
56		<u>Of wool</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
57		<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
58		<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			
59		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

188

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.05 (con.)		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented (con.): <u>Other underwear, ornamented (con.):</u>			
		<u>Not knit:</u>			
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	62	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	64	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
	66	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	68	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	69	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u>			
	71	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	73	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	74	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	75	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	76	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	79	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers:			
		Knit:			
378.10		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Unionsuits.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	14	<u>Athletic-type undershirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	16	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	29	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u>			
	32	<u>Undershirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	34	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	39	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:</u>			
	50	<u>Men's and boys'.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'..</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

189

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.15		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	46% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Unionsuits</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	14	<u>Athletic-type undershirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	16	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	29	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u>			
	32	<u>Undershirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	34	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	39	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:</u>			
	50	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	60	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> ..	Doz. ^V Lb.		
378.20		Net knit: Of cotton: Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> ..	Doz. ^V Lb.			
378.25		Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> ..	Doz. ^V Lb.			
378.30		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
378.35		Of wool: Knit.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

190

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.40		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit:			
		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
378.45	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
378.50	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		Of silk:			
	10	Knit.....	.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
378.55	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		Not knit.....	.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
378.60	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		Of man-made fibers:			
378.65		Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	12	<u>Men's and boys':</u> <u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts...</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
378.70	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel				
		Subpart F headnote:				
		1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, whether or not specially provided for, of textile materials.				

380.03		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<i>Knit:</i>				
		<i>Of cotton:</i>				
		<i>Coats:</i>				
	01	<i>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	02	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	03	<i>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	05	<i>Pajamas.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	06	<i>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, etc.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
		<i>Shirts:</i>				
	07	<i>All white T-shirts.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	08	<i>Other T-shirts.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	09	<i>Sweatshirts.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	11	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	12	<i>Sweaters.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	13	<i>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	16	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb. ②			
	20	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</i>	Lb. ②			
		<i>Of wool:</i>				
	23	<i>Shirts.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
		<i>Sweaters:</i>				
	25	<i>Wholly or in part of cashmere.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	26	<i>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	27	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	28	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb. ②			
	30	<i>Of silk.....</i>	Lb. ②			
		<i>Of man-made fibers:</i>				
		<i>Shirts:</i>				
		<i>T-shirts:</i>				
	35	<i>All-white.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
	36	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.			

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

192

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.03 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): <u>Knit (con.):</u>			
		<u>Of man-made fibers (con.):</u>			
		<u>Shirts (con.):</u>			
		<u>Other:</u>			
37		<u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
38		<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
40		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
41		<u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
42		<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
44		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
48		<u>Other</u>	Lb. ②		
49		<u>Other</u>	Lb. ②		
		<u>Not knit:</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Coats:</u>			
50		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
51		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
52		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
53		<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear:</u>			
54		<u>Pajamas</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
55		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
56		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
57		<u>Dress</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
58		<u>Work</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
59		<u>Sport</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
60		<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer)</u> ②	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
61		<u>Vests</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
63		<u>Other</u>	Lb. ②		
64		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb. ②		
		<u>Of wool:</u>			
		<u>Coats:</u>			
66		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats, and suit-type sport jackets</u>	No. ^v ②		
			Lb. ^v		
68		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v ②		
			Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

193

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.03 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): <u>Not knit (con.):</u>			
	69	<u>Of wool (con.):</u> <u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	No. ^v ② Lb.		
	70	<u>Shirts.....</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	72	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	74	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....</u> ②	No. ^v Lb.		
	76	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb. ②		
	78	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb. ②		
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	79	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	80	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats, and suit-type sport jackets.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	83	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	85	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	87	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	89	<u>Dress.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Work.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	91	<u>Sport.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	93	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	95	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....</u> ②	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	96	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb. ②		
	98	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb. ②		
380.06		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton			
		Knit.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	10	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	15	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u> ②	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	25	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Plausuits, sunsuits, washsuits, etc.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	35	<u>All-white T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Other T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	45	<u>Sweatshirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

194

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.06		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Knit (con.):			
	55	<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer)</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Not knit:			
		Coats:			
380.09		Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	10	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</u>			
	40	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	80	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
380.12		Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	10	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</u>			
	40	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	80	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:			
380.15		Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
380.18		Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
380.21	00	Pajamas: Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.

(Ed supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

195

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.27		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Shirts.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Dress shirts:</u>			
		<u>Men's:</u>			
	52	<u>Poplin and broadcloth.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Gingham.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	59	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	62	<u>Poplin and broadcloth.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	65	<u>Gingham.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	69	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Work shirts:</u>			
	72	<u>Poplin and broadcloth.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	75	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	77	<u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, except ginghams.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	78	<u>Twill.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	79	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Sport shirts:</u>			
		<u>Men's:</u>			
	82	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	85	<u>Gingham.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	87	<u>Flannel.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	89	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	92	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	95	<u>Gingham.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	97	<u>Flannel.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	99	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
380.30	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Vests:			
380.33	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.36	00	Valued over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.39		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	09	<u>Nightwear.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	12	<u>Playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, etc.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

196

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.39 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Not knit (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u>			
		<u>Men's:</u>			
	22	<u>Yarn-dyed fabrics.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	25	<u>Twill.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	27	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	29	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	32	<u>Yarn-dyed fabrics.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	35	<u>Twill.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	37	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	39	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.			
380.45	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
		Knit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Not knit:			
380.48	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
380.51		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets.....</u> ②	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....</u> ②	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
		Of wool:			
		Knit:			
380.97		Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats, including sport coats and jackets.....</u> ②	No. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Shirts.....</u>	No. V Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	30	<u>Wholly or in part of cashmere.....</u>	No. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....</u>	No. V Lb.		
	50	<u>Other.....</u>	No. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

197.

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.60		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats, including sport coats and jackets.</u>	No. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Shirts</u>	No. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	50	<u>Other</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
380.63		Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets.</u>	No. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Other separate coats</u>	No. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath-ropes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Shirts</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</u>	No. V		
Lb.					
90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
380.66		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets.</u>	No. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Other separate coats</u>	No. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath-ropes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Shirts</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u>	No. V		
			Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</u>	No. V		
Lb.					
90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
380.72	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
380.75	00	Not knit.....	Lb.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

198

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.81		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<u>Shirts:</u> <u>All-white T-shirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>T-shirts, except all-white</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	32	<u>Other:</u> <u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	34	<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	42	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	44	<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
380.84	90	<u>Other</u> Not knit.....	Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats:</u> <u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	15	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	25	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.</u> ²	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	35	<u>Shirts:</u> <u>Dress</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Work</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	45	<u>Sport</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	55	<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer)</u> ²	Doz. ^v Lb.		
380.90	00	<u>Other</u>	Lb.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

199

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val
		<u>Knit:</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	01	<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	02	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	03	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	04	<u>Other coats, 3/4 length or longer</u> ...	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	05	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
	06	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	07	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	08	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters and house coats</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	09	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	10	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	11	<u>T-shirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	12	<u>Sweatshirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	13	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	14	<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	15	<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	17	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
	19	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Of wool:</u>			
	20	<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	21	<u>Dresses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	22	<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	23	<u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	24	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	25	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	26	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	27	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
	28	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

200

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Knit (con.):</u> <u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
29		<u>T-shirts</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
30		<u>Sweatshirts</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
31		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
		<u>Acrylic:</u>			
32		<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
33		<u>Women's</u> ②	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
34		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
35		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
36		<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
37		<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
38		<u>Other</u> ②	Lb.		
		<u>Polyamide:</u>			
39		<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
40		<u>Women's</u> ②	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
41		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
42		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
43		<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
44		<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
45		<u>Other</u> ②	Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
46		<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
47		<u>Women's</u> ②	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
48		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
49		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
50		<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
51		<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
52		<u>Other</u> ②	Lb.		
53		<u>Other</u> ②	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

201

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Not knit:</u> <u>Of cotton (except infants' shirts):</u> ¹ ② <u>Blouses:</u>			
	54	<u>Women's:</u> <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	55	<u>Ginghams</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	56	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	57	<u>Girls' and infants':</u> <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	58	<u>Ginghams</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	59	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	60	<u>Coats:</u> <u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	61	<u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	62	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	63	<u>Dresses:</u> <u>Women's:</u> <u>Corduroys</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	64	<u>Velveteens</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	65	<u>Other fabrics</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	66	<u>Girls' and infants':</u> <u>Corduroys</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	67	<u>Velveteens</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	68	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	69	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	70	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	71	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	72	<u>Skirts:</u> <u>Women's</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	73	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	74	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u> <u>Women's</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	75	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	76	<u>Vests</u>	Doz. ✓ Lb.		
	77	<u>Other</u>	Lb. ②		

¹See suffix numbers 97 and 98.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

202

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <i>Not knit (con.):</i>			
	78	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</i>	Lb. ②		
		<i>Of wool:</i>			
	79	<i>Blouses.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	80	<i>Coats.....</i>	Lb. ②		
	81	<i>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	82	<i>Skirts.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	83	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb. ②		
	84	<i>Of silk.....</i>	Lb. ②		
		<i>Of man-made fibers:</i>			
	85	<i>Blouses.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<i>Coats:</i>			
	86	<i>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	87	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<i>Dresses:</i>			
	88	<i>Women's.....</i>	Doz. ^{lv} Lb.		
	89	<i>Girls' and infants'.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	90	<i>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	91	<i>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	92	<i>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	93	<i>Skirts.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	94	<i>Suits.....</i>	No. ^v Lb.		
	95	<i>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	96	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb. ②		
		<i>Of cotton:¹</i>			
		<i>Infants' shirts:</i>			
	97	<i>Sport.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	98	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	99	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb. ②		

¹See suffix numbers 54-77, inclusive, for articles other than infants' shirts.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.06		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
		Knit.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Blouses:			
	05	Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	10	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		Coats:			
		Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:			
	15	Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	25	Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		Dresses:			
	35	Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	45	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters and housecoats.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	50	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	55	Plasuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		Shirts:			
	60	T-shirts.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	65	Sweatshirts.....	Doz. V Lb.		
70	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.			
75	Skirts.....	Doz. V Lb.			
80	Sweaters.....	Doz. V Lb.			
	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):				
85	Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.			
90	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.			
95	Other.....	Lb. ②			
382.09		Not knit:			
		Coats:			
		Valued not over \$4 each.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:			
		Women's:			
	02	Corduroy.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	04	Velveteen.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	06	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		Girls' and infants':			
	08	Corduroy.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	10	Velveteen.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	12	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

204

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.09 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued not over \$4 each (con.): <u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	14	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	16	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	22	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	24	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
382.12		Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
		<u>Women's:</u>			
	02	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	04	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	06	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Girls' and infants':</u>			
	08	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	10	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	12	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	14	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	16	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	22	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	24	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
382.15		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
382.18		Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

205

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Pajamas:			
382.21	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. ^V ... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. ^V ... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Vests:			
382.27	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....	Doz. ^V ... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.30	00	Valued over \$2 each.....	Doz. ^V ... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.33		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Blouses:</u>			
		<u>Poplin and broadcloth:</u>			
02		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
04		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Ginghams:</u>			
06		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
08		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
10		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
12		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
14		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
16		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Corduroys:</u>			
18		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
20		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
22		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
24		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
26		Other nightwear.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.:</u>			
28		Corduroys.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
30		Velveteens.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
32		Other.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Skirts:</u>			
		<u>Corduroys:</u>			
34		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
36		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
38		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
40		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
42		Women's.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		
44		Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^V Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

206

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.33 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): <u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u> ② <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, nes:</u> 46 <u>Women's</u> Doz. V Lb. 48 <u>Girls' and infants'</u> Doz. V Lb. <u>Towels:</u> 50 <u>Women's</u> Doz. V Lb. 52 <u>Girls' and infants'</u> Doz. V Lb. <u>Corduroy:</u> 54 <u>Women's</u> Doz. V Lb. 56 <u>Girls' and infants'</u> Doz. V Lb. <u>Velveteens:</u> 58 <u>Women's</u> Doz. V Lb. 60 <u>Girls' and infants'</u> Doz. V Lb. <u>Other:</u> 62 <u>Women's</u> Doz. V Lb. 64 <u>Girls' and infants'</u> Doz. V Lb. <u>Infants' shirts:</u> ② 68 <u>Sport</u> Doz. V Lb. 70 <u>Other</u> Doz. V Lb. 90 ② <u>Other</u> Lb. ②			
382.39	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
		Knit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
382.42	00	Not knit.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		Knit:			
382.48	00	Infants' outerwear.....	Lb..... ②	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		Other:			
382.54		Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Blouses</u>	No. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Dresses</u>	No. V Lb.		
	25	<u>Skirts</u>	No. V Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	30	<u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u>	No. V Lb.		
	35	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u>	No. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	No. V Lb.		
	45	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
382.57		Valued over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	50	<u>Blouses</u>	No. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Coats</u>	No. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Dresses</u>	No. V Lb.		
	65	<u>Skirts</u>	No. V Lb.		

(C.I.E. 11/19/63)
(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

207

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
382.57 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$5 per pound (con.):				
	70	<u>Sweaters:</u>				
		Wholly or in part of cashmere.....	No. ^v Lb.			
	75	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.	No. ^v Lb.			
	80	Other.....	No. ^v Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
382.60		Not Knit:				
		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....		25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	
		10	<u>Blouses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		15	<u>Coats:</u>			
			3/4-length or longer.....	No. ^v Lb.		
		20	Other.....	No. ^v Lb.		
		25	<u>Dresses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.</u> ②	No. ^v Lb.		
		35	<u>Skirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		40	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		45	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).</u> ②	No. ^v Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
382.63		Valued over \$4 per pound.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	
		10	<u>Blouses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		15	<u>Coats:</u>			
			3/4-length or longer.....	No. ^v Lb.		
		20	Other.....	No. ^v Lb.		
		25	<u>Dresses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.</u> ②	No. ^v Lb.		
		35	<u>Skirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		40	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		45	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

208

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
382.69	20	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk:					
		Knit.....	Doz. ^v	20% ad val.	60% ad val.		
		Blouses.....	Lb.				
		Dresses.....	Doz. ^v				
382.72	40	Sweaters.....	Lb.				
		Other.....	Doz. ^v				
382.72	20	Not knit.....	Doz. ^v	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.		
		Blouses, waists, and shirts.....	Lb.				
		Dresses.....	Doz. ^v				
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters and housecoats.....	Lb.				
		Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. ^v				
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	Lb.				
		Other.....	Doz. ^v				
		Other.....	Lb.				
		382.78	20	Of man-made fibers:			
				Knit.....	Doz. ^v	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
Blouses:	Lb.						
Acrylic.....	Doz. ^v						
Polyamide.....	Lb.						
Other.....	Doz. ^v						
Dresses:	Lb.						
Acrylic:	Doz. ^v						
Women's.....	Lb.						
Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^v						
Polyamide:	Lb.						
Women's.....	Doz. ^v						
Girls' and infants'.....	Lb.						
Other:	Doz. ^v						
Women's.....	Lb.						
Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^v						
Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.....	Lb.						
Pajamas and other nightwear:	Doz. ^v						
Acrylic.....	Lb.						
Polyamide.....	Doz. ^v						
Other.....	Lb.						
Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....	Doz. ^v						
			Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.78 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of man-made fibers (con.):			
		Knit (con.):			
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
		<u>T-shirts:</u>			
	40	<u>All white</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Skirts:</u>			
	62	<u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	64	<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	66	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	72	<u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	74	<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	76	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	80	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</u> ²	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	82	<u>Acrylic</u>	Lb.		
	84	<u>Polyamide</u>	Lb.		
86	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
382.81		Not knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		<u>Blouses, waists, and shirts:</u>			
02		<u>Women's</u> ²	Doz. ^v Lb.		
04		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
		<u>3/4-length or longer:</u>			
06		<u>Raincoats</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
08		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
10		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
12		<u>Women's</u> ²	Doz. ^v Lb.		
14		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
16		<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats</u> ²	Doz. ^v Lb.		
18		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
20		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, wash suits, creepers, rompers, etc</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Skirts:</u>			
22		<u>Women's</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
24		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
26		<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
28		<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</u> ²	Doz. ^v Lb.		
50		<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
382.87	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE					
Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products					
385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:					
385.25	00	Pile construction.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
385.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:					
Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:					
385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable..	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.55		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:					
385.60		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
385.61		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Woven.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
385.63		Other.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials...	.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:					
385.75		Braided, with or without cores.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
Other:					
385.80		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.95	00	File matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	10¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

212

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.					
—					
Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:					
386.05		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented.....	Ib.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Ib.....		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fiber, except cotton</i>	Ib.....		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Ib.....		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Ib.....		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Ib.....		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Ib.....		
Other articles, not ornamented:					
Of cotton:					
386.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Ib.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
Pile or tufted construction:					
386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Ib.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.25	00	Terry.....	Ib.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Ib.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
386.40	00	Other.....	Ib.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.50	00	Other.....	Ib.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:					
387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Ib.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Ib.....	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
387.30	00	Other.....	Ib.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Of wool:					
Knit (except pile or tufted construction):					
388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	Ib.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Ib.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Ib.....	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
388.40	00	Other.....	Ib.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
Of silk:					
389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Ib.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Ib.....	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
389.30	00	Other.....	Ib.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
Of man-made fibers:					
389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Ib.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Ib.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.60	00	Other.....	Ib.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.70	00	Other.....	Ib.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part-3. - Drugs and Related Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS					
<u>Part 3 headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B₆), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>drugs</u>" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part — (a) "<u>natural substances</u>" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature; (b) a "<u>synthetic substance</u>" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process; (c) the term "<u>crude</u>", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and (d) the term "<u>advanced</u>"; as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.</p>					
Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced					
<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.</p>					
<p>Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (<u>Lanata</u>), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:</p>					
435.05	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.10	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
435.45	00	Digitalis (<u>Purpurea</u>).....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

238

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb....	Free	Free
435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb....	Free	Free
435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb....	Free	Free
435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb....	Free	Free
435.70	00	Opium.....	Lb. ¹ ...	\$7.20 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$18 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb. ...	Free	Free
436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
<p>Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.</p>					
<p>Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:</p>					
437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Caffeine and its compounds:					
437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb....	51¢ per lb.	\$1.25 per lb.
437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb....	75¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
437.06	00	Other.....	Lb....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.08	00	Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....	Oz....	Free	Free
437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz....	\$2.60 per oz	\$2.60 per oz.
437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz....	\$3 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz....	10¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb....	22¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
Other alkaloids and their compounds:					
437.20	00	Synthetic.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Natural:					
437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.24	00	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Antibiotics:					
437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram...	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.32	00	Other.....	Gram...	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Barbituric acid and its compounds:					
437.36	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb....	\$1.50 per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
437.40	00	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
Enzymes and ferments:					
437.46	00	Rennet.....	Lb....	Free	Free
437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
437.48	00	Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Papain.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
437 49	00	Other.....	Lb.... ²	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

¹Anhydrous morphine content

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

269

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this part —					
(a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and					
(b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.					
—					
493.02	00	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:			
		Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate containers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:					
493.15	00	Casein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
Camphor:					
Natural:					
493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
Chars and carbons:					
493.25	00	Bone char.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.26	00	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches...	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb. ^{1/}	3¢ per lb.
493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
Pitch:					
493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.50	00 ²	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Pyrethrum or insect flowers:					
493.55	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.56	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:					
493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

^{1/} Rate temporarily increased by proclamation. See item 945.49 in the Appendix.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

270

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:			
		Animal waxes:			
		Beeswax:			
494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Vegetable waxes:			
494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.16	00	Ouricury.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Mineral waxes:			
494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax	The highest rate applicable to any component wax
494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.50	00	Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....	Mc..... ²	Free	Free
494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
494.60	00	Cements, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies			
495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale...	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

273

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS					
Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials (including bitumens and resins) with added sand, gravel, or other mineral aggregate; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.					
—					
511.11	00	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker: White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Lb.....	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	6¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	20	Other.....	.....	2.25¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	6¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	40	② Cement clinker..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....		6¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:					
511.21	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
511.25	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:					
Tiles:					
511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	55% ad val.
511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	26% ad val.	55% ad val.
Other, not specially provided for:					
511.51	00	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
Other:					
511.61	00	Not decorated.....	Y.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).					
—					
Lime:					
512.11	00	Hydrated.....	Lb.....	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	12¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	10¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
Plaster rock or gypsum:					
512.21	00	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined...	S. ton..	Free	Free
512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	\$1.19 per ton	\$1.40 per ton
Cement of gypsum:					
512.31	00	Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$10 per ton	\$10 per ton
512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$14 per ton	\$14 per ton

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

274

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
512.41	00	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:			
		Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
512.44	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part II of schedule 4); (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part); (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part); (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part); (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and (vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7. <p>2. The term "<u>slabs</u>" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.</p>					
<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>					
(1) For the purposes of this subpart the term " <u>Superficial foot</u> " refers to a unit of quantity designating the area of the largest face of a slab in terms of square feet.					
513.11	00	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel:			
		Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
513.14	00	Other.....	Ton... ..	Free	Free
Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:					
513.21	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.31	00	Slate.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
513.34	00	Limestone.....	S. ton..	20¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	X.....	8% ad val	20% ad val
513.61	00	Granite and articles of granite: Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone..	Ton... ..	Free	Free

{1st supp. 8/31/63}

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

295

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless —</p> <p>(i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or</p> <p>(ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or</p> <p>(iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq.ft.: Cast or rolled glass:			
541.11	00	Ordinary glass.....	Lb. ^V Sq. ft.	0.625¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
541.21	00	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft. ^V Lb. ②	1.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Sq. ft. ^V Lb. ②	0.625¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass: Ordinary glass: Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.11	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
542.13	00	Measuring over 40 united inches..	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.21	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.0¢ per lb. 1/	2.1¢ per lb.
542.23	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
542.25	00	Measuring over 60 united inches..	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. 1/	2.5¢ per lb.
		1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

296

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):			
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):			
		Ordinary glass (con.):			
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.31		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.33		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.35		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.37		Measuring over 100 united inches.	.....	1.4¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.42		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area...	.....	0.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
542.44		Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
542.46		Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		

1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

297

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
542.48		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):			
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):			
		Ordinary glass (con.):			
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):			
		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
		Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area:			
	10	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	20	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	30	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area:			
	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
50	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
542.57	00	Colored or special glass:			
		Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	4.0¢ per lb.
542.67	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	6.0¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	13.0¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.71	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.73	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.75	00	Measuring over 60 but not over 90 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.77	00	Measuring over 90 united inches....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.92	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.94	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.96	00	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.98		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val. <u>1/</u>
	20	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	Lb.		

1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

298

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:			
543.11	00	Ordinary glass: Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	6¢ (6.8¢) per sq. ft.*	23¢ per sq. ft.
		Not containing wire netting: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft.	17.25¢ per sq. ft.
543.27		Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	5.6¢ per sq. ft.	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
	20	Measuring less than 5/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..		
	40	Measuring 5/32 inch or more but less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..		
	60	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but less than 3/8 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..		
	80	Measuring 3/8 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..		
543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Colored or special glass: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
543.61	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	3.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	5.6¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	23.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:			
544.11	00	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	53% ad val.
		Other:			
544.14	00	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	23.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.17		Other.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val. 1/	60% ad val.
	20	Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	Sq. ft..		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft..		
		*See general headnote 3(f)(iii). 1/ The rate on certain glass increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.27		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.): Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. on manganese content	1¢ per lb. on manganese content
	20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese..	Lb. ^v		
	40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb. ^v		
	60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb. ^v		
601.28		Ore (except manganiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb.....	24¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.36	00	Nickel ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.39		Precious metal ores.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	60	Other precious metal content.....	Oz.troy ²		
601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton....	Free	Free
601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....	Ton....	Free	Free
601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.63	00	vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. ^v		
601.66		Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other metal-bearing ores.....	.....	Free	Free
		Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:			
		Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:			
	11	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	12	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	13	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	14	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	15	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:			
	21	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	22	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	23	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	24	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	25	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:			
	31	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	32	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	33	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	34	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	35	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at any other than lead, zinc, or copper plants:			
	41	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	42	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	43	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	44	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	45	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	50	Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. ²		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).
¹ Assay quantity without deductions.
² Report value also.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

310

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....		0.75¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>
	11	<i>Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:</i>			
	21	Lead plant (dutiabie lead content).....	Lb. ²		
	31	Zinc plant (dutiabie lead content).....	Lb. ²		
	41	Copper plant (dutiabie lead content).....	Lb. ²		
		Other plant (dutiabie lead content).....	Lb. ²		
602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....		0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>
		<i>Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:</i>			
	12	Lead plant (dutiabie zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
	22	Zinc plant (dutiabie zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
	32	Copper plant (dutiabie zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
	42	Other plant (dutiabie zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	Lb. ³	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content
602.30		Other (see headnote 5 of this part).....		1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
		<i>Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:</i>			
	13	Lead plant (dutiabie copper content)	Lb. ²		
	23	Zinc plant (dutiabie copper content)	Lb. ²		
	33	Copper plant (dutiabie copper content).....	Lb. ²		
	43	Other plant (dutiabie copper content).....	Lb. ²		
602.31		If products of Cuba.....		Free of duty on copper content (s)	
		Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:			
603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb. ^v	Free	Free
		<i>cadmium content..</i>	Lb.		
603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb. ^v	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>
		<i>lead content..</i>	Lb.		
603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb. ^v	0.75¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
		<i>zinc content..</i>	Lb.		
603.40	00	Other: Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		<i>molybdenum content..</i>	Lb. ^v		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Absolute quotas imposed on lead and zinc content of ores and certain other products pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2 Report value also.

3 Net dry weight of ore.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

321

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><i>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</i> ②</p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart-- (a) the term "tool steel" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: (i) not less than 1.0% carbon and over 11.0% chromium; or (ii) not less than 0.3% carbon and 1.25% to 11.0% inclusive chromium; or (iii) not less than 0.85% carbon and 1% to 1.8% inclusive manganese; or (iv) 0.9% to 1.2% inclusive chromium and 0.9% to 1.4% inclusive molybdenum; or (v) not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 3.5% molybdenum; or not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 5.5% tungsten; (b) the term "high speed tool steel" refers to all tool steel which meets the requirements of statistical headnote 1(a)(v), <i>supra</i>; and (c) the term "heat-resisting steel" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium.</p> <p>2. For purposes of this subpart the determination of the carbon content of articles provided for under items 609.40 and 609.42 shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p> <p>Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):</p>			
607.01		<p>Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....</p>	.....	Additional duty of 1.5¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 3¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
	10	Bars.....dutiabie chromium content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiabie chromium content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiabie chromium content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiabie chromium content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiabie chromium content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiabie chromium content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiabie chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02		<p>Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....</p>	.....	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 65¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
	10	Bars.....dutiabie molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiabie molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiabie molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiabie molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiabie molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiabie molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiabie molybdenum content..	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

322

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
607.03		Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals, etc. (con.): Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....	.....	Additional duty of 50¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 72¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
	10	Bars.....dutiabie tungsten content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiabie tungsten content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiabie tungsten content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiabie tungsten content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiabie tungsten content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiabie tungsten content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiabie tungsten content..	Lb.		
607.04		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....	.....	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of \$1 per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	10	Bars.....dutiabie vanadium content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiabie vanadium content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiabie vanadium content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiabie vanadium content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes and blanks therefor.....dutiabie vanadium content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiabie vanadium content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiabie vanadium content..	Lb.		
607.10	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap: ^{1/} Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
607.11	00	Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	37.5¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.12	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	37.5¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.15	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	20¢ per ton	\$1.125 per ton
607.18	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	56.25¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$1.125 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.20	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.21	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.25	00	Ferronickel.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

^{1/} The duty has been suspended until June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

323

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Ferroalloys:			
607.30	00	Ferrocromium: Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... <i>chromium content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
607.31	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... <i>chromium content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	0.625¢ per lb. on chromium content	2.5¢ per lb. on chromium content
607.35	00	Ferromanganese: Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon..... <i>manganese content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	0.6¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4.5% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
607.36	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon..... <i>manganese content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.37	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon..... <i>manganese content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	0.625¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.40	00	Ferromolybdenum..... <i>molybdenum content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
607.45	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.50	00	Ferrosilicon: Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon..... <i>silicon content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	0.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.51	00	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon..... <i>silicon content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	1¢ per lb. on silicon content	3¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.52	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon..... <i>silicon content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	2¢ per lb. on silicon content	4¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.53	00	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon..... <i>silicon content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.55	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.57	00	Ferrosilicon manganese..... <i>manganese content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content + 7.5% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
607.60	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.65	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten..... <i>tungsten content</i> ..	Lb..... Lb. ^v	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
607.70	00	Ferrovandium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.75	00	Ferrozirconium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:			
608.02	00	Sponge iron, including powders thereof: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	62.5¢ per ton	\$2.25 per ton
608.04	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	62.5¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.05	00	Other powders: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
608.06	00	Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
608.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
608.10	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

324

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:			
608.15	00	Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.16	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.18		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:			
608.25	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
608.27	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) ²
		Bars of wrought iron:			
608.30	00	Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
608.32	00	Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Bars of steel:			
		Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:			
		Other than alloy steel:			
608.40	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.41	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.42	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Other bars:			
		Other than alloy steel:			
		Not cold formed:			
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
608.45	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.46	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.48	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.50	00	Cold formed.....	Lb.....	0.0625¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.125¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.52		Alloy steel.....	.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Not cold formed: ²	Lb.		
		Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	20	Tool steel:	Lb.		
		High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Cold formed:			
	50	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		Tool steel:	Lb.		
	60	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Hollow drill steel:			
		Other than alloy steel:			
608.60	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.61	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	22% ad val.
608.62	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

325

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire rods of iron or steel:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:			
608.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
608.71	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:			
608.73	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.75	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
608.76		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel..... ②	Lb.		
		Tool steel:			
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
608.78		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured.....	.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		Tool steel:			
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:			
		Black plate:			
608.81	00	Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not pickled and not cold rolled:			
608.84		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.85		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Plates:			
	10	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	20	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
		Sheets:			
	40	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	50	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Pickled or cold rolled:			
608.87		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.88		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Plates:			
	10	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	20	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
		Sheets:			
	40	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	50	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
608.90	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

326

Item	Stat. Sur-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, etc. (con.) Coated or plated with metal:			
608.92	00	Tin plate and tin coated sheets.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.93	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.95		Other:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....		0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	60	Galvanized or zinc coated.....	Lb.		
608.96		Other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel.....		0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.02		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....		6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.03		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....		8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.04		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....		9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel:			
609.06		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.07		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....		12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.08		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....		13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.12	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.13	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.15	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.17	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc..	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Wire of iron or steel:			
		Flat wire:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
609.20	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.21	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.22	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal:			
609.25	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.26	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.27	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. (1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

329

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:			
		Rails:			
610.20	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Joint bars and tie plates:			
610.25	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel:			
		Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
610.30	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
610.31	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
610.32		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....		0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	20	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel:			
610.35	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.37		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....		0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch:			
		Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:			
610.39		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
610.40	40	Other.....	Lb.	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Threaded or otherwise advanced:			
610.42		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.43		* Alloy steel.....	.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED. (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

330

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other:			
		Suitable for use in the manufacture of			
		ball or roller bearings:			
610.45	00	Other than alloy iron or steel....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	16% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22% ad val.
610.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.49	00	Alloy iron or steel:			
		Hollow bars.....	.....	15.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.51					
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
610.52		Other.....	.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
610.56		Cast iron pipes and tubes:			
		Other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.58	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel:			
		Cast-iron fittings, not malleable:			
		For cast-iron pipe:			
		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.62		For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
	20	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.63	00				
		Not for cast-iron pipe:			
		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.65	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.66	00				
		Cast-iron fittings, malleable:			
		Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:			
		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.70	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.71	00				
		Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
610.74	00	Other fittings.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
610.80		Forged steel flanges and welding fittings...	Lb.		
	20	Other.....	Lb.		
	40				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

331

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart C. - Copper^{1/}</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Alloys of copper:</u> Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>nickel silver</u> is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(ii) <u>brass</u> is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(iii) <u>cuoro-nickel</u> is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>copper</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper. ②</p> <p>(b) <u>Master alloys:</u> Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below. ②</p> <p>^{1/} Copper waste and scrap and certain copper articles are the subject of temporary legislation. See part 1B of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

332

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils is over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p> <p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes</u>.--(a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials covered by headnote 5 of said part 1, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States Tariff Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

341

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Plates and sheets:			
		Not clad:			
624.10	00	Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.12	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.14	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
624.16	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Strips:			
624.18	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.20	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound..	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
624.22	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.24	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:			
624.30	00	Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Other:			
624.32	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.34	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Lead powder and flakes:			
624.40	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.42	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:			
624.50	00	Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.52	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.54	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

342

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart H. - Zinc					
Subpart H headnotes:					
<p>1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of zinc</u>: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or over 1.0 percent of copper, or over 0.08 percent of titanium, or over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element. <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>					
526.02	00	Unwrought zinc: ^{1/}	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.04	00	Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.10	00	Alloys of zinc.....			
		Zinc waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
<p>^{1/} Unwrought zinc (except alloys of zinc and zinc dust) and zinc waste and scrap are subject to quotas pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules. ②</p>					
(2d supp. 1/1/64)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

343

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad:			
		Other than alloys of zinc:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
626.15	00	Rolled in one direction only....	Lb.	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rolled and cross rolled:			
626.17	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
626.18	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
626.20	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.22	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.24	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Zinc wire:			
626.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
626.31	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
626.35	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Zinc powders and flakes:			
626.40	00	Dust.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium			
		Subpart J headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.			
		2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.			
		Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:			
628.05	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap, ^{1/}	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		^{1/} The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

344

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
628.15	00	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.25	20	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Unwrought.....	Lb.		
	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
628.30	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.35	00	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.40	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.45	00	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	Oz. troy	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.50	00	Wrought.....	Oz. troy	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.55	20	Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/	.....	40% ad val.	100% ad val.
	40	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.		
	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
628.57	00	Unwrought, alloys.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 8% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.59	00	Wrought.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap: Waste and scrap 1/	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
628.72	00	Unwrought.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
628.74	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.95	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.05	00	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.07	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.15	00	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	Lb.....	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of —</p> <p>(i) base metal;</p> <p>(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;</p> <p>(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or</p> <p>(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.</p> <p>2.</p> <p>2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.</p> <p>3. The provisions for "<u>interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools</u>" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.</p> <p>4. The provisions in this subpart which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.</p> <p>6. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of stainless steel knives, forks, or spoons imported in sets, classifiable under Item 651.75, and described in Items 927.50-.54 in the Appendix, report the number of such knives, forks, and spoons under the appropriate 7-digit reporting number in the Appendix.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

356

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.61	00	Forks, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.65	00	Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:			
648.67	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
648.69	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.71	00	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.73	00	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:			
648.81	00	Slip-joint pliers.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	3-1/3¢ each + 20% ad val.	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:			
648.93	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.95	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
648.97	00	Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Pipe wrenches and spanners.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Files and rasps, with or without their handles:			
649.01	00	Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	12¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.
649.03	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	20¢ per doz.	47.5¢ per doz.
649.05	00	Over 4.5 but not over 7 inches in length.....	Doz.....	28¢ per doz.	62.5¢ per doz.
649.07	00	Over 7 inches in length.....	Doz.....	17.5¢ per doz.	77.5¢ per doz.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

359

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart (con.):			
		Knives with their handles (con.):			
650.09		With stainless steel handles: 1/ 2/			
	20	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.11		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.13		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.15		With rubber or plastics handles:			
	20	Table, kitchen, and butcher knives... Table knives (including table serving knives).....	.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
650.17	00	Other.....	No.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.19	00	Other:			
		Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.21		Other.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:			
		Forks:			
650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.35	00	With their handles:			
		With silver handles.....	No.....	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.37	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.39		With stainless steel handles: 1/ 2/			
	20	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.41		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.43		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles..	.....	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		1/ Certain stainless steel knives, forks and spoons are subject to higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under tariff-rate quota established by escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
		2/ Report articles subject to quota (whether or not in excess of quota limitation) under the appropriate 7-digit number appearing in items 927.50-927.54, inclusive.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

360

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Forks, spoons, and ladles (con.):			
		Forks (con.):			
		With their handles (con.):			
650.45	20	With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
650.47	00	Other:			
		Barbecue forks with wood handles.	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.49		Other.....			
	20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
650.51	00	Spoons and ladles:			
650.53	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
650.55	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	With stainless steel handles 1/2/.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.56		With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.57	00	Other.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:			
650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.65	00	Other.....	No.....	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:			
		Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:			
650.71	00	Valued not over 50¢ each.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.73	00	Valued over 50¢ each.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.75	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 6% ad val.	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.77		Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	20	Nonelectric shavers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:			
650.79	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	15¢ each + 15% ad val.	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.81	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	15¢ each + 10% ad val.	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
		Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:			
650.83	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.85	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	8.5¢ each + 19% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.

1/ Certain stainless steel knives, forks and spoons are subject to higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under tariff-rate quota established by escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.
2/ Report articles subject to quota (whether or not in excess of quota limitation) under the appropriate 7-digit number appearing in items 927.50-927.54, inclusive.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

365

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal:</p>			
653.30	00	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Other:			
653.35	00	Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.40		Other.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, except those of brass.....	No.		
	40	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.		
		Other illuminating articles:			
	60	Electric.....	X.		
	80	Nonelectric.....	X.		
	90	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
		Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:			
653.45	00	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.50		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	25	Portable types designed for use with solid fuel.....	No.		
	35	Other complete units.....	No.		
	40	Parts (include parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X		
		Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:			
		Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of silver:			
653.60	00	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.62	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.65	00	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:			
653.70	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.75	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.80	00	Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
		Not enameled:			
653.85	00	Cast articles, coated.....	No.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.90		Of tin plate.....	.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
653.95		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Toilet and sanitary ware...	No.		
		Other:			
		Stainless steel:			
	20	Cooking ware.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	X.		
	40	Chrome-plated ware.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	X.		
653.97		Enameled.....	.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No. ^V		
	40	Other.....	Lb. Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

366

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, etc. (con.):			
654.00		Of copper:			
	20	Of brass.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	<i>Table and kitchen ware</i>	No.		
654.05		<i>Other</i>	X.	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of aluminum.....	No.		
	40	<i>Cooking ware</i>	X.	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
654.10		<i>Other</i>.....	.....	
	20	<i>Cooking ware</i>	No. v		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
654.15	00	Of tin.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
654.20		Other.....	X.	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Cooking ware</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	X.		
Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For					
Subpart G headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.					

		Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:			
656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:			
656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
		Coated or plated with silver:			
656.30	00	On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	24% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:			
657.09	00	Not malleable.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other articles:			
657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.20	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
657.30	00	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
657.35		Other.....	.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	20	<i>Brass plumbing goods, n.s.p.f.</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		

(1st supp 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

385

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
684.10	00	Flatirons:			
		Travel type.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.15	00	Other.....	No.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
684.20	00	Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
684.30	00	Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.40	00	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.50		Other.....		11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Dryers, curlers, and other hair-dressing appliances.....	X.		
	40	Heating resistors other than those of carbon, except parts.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
		Electrical telegraph (including printing and typewriting) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:			
684.62	00	Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.64		Other.....		14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Teletyping and teletypewriting machines, and parts.....	X.		
	40	Other telegraph apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X.		
684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands).....		15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Microphones.....	No.		
	20	Loudspeakers.....	No.		
	30	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	50	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:			
685.10	00	Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:			
685.20		Television apparatus, and parts thereof.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Television receiving sets.....	No.		
685.22	40	Other.....	X.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Radio receiving sets:			
	20	Transistor.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other, except parts.....	X.		
	80	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
685.30	00	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

386

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
685.32		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; etc.--Continued			
	20	Record players, phonographs, record changers, turn-tables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing.....	No.	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Phonographs.....	No.		
	60	Record players, record changers, and turn-tables.....	No.		
		Other.....	X.		
685.40		Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof:			
	20	Types recording on magnetizable recording medium, and parts thereof.....	No.	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Specially designed for dictation recording and transcribing.....	No.		
	60	Other, except parts.....	No.		
685.42		Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
	20	Other.....		15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Specially designed for dictation recording and transcribing.....	No.		
	60	Other, except parts.....	No.		
685.50	00	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
		Other.....	X.	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.60	00	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.70	00	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	X.	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.80	00	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	X.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.90	00	Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.10		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....		12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Potentiometers.....	No.		
	40	Other resistors, fixed or variable.....	No.		
	60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
686.20	00	Automatic voltage regulators, and parts thereof.....	X.	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:			
		Filament lamps:			
686.30	00	Christmas-tree lamps.....	No.	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.40	00	Infra-red lamps.....	No.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.50	00	Photo-flash lamps.....	No.	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.60	00	Sealed-beam lamps.....	No.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:			
		Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Doz.	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
686.70	00	Other.....		8% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.80		Flashlight lamps.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
	40		No.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

389

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT					
<u>Part 6 headnotes:</u>					
1. This part does not cover — (i) bicycles (see part 5C of schedule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).					
—					
Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock					
690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Railroad and railway rolling stock:					
690.15	00	Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
Parts of the foregoing articles:					
690.25	00	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Other:					
690.35	00	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term " <u>motor vehicles</u> " includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.05, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.25.					
—					
Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:					
692.05		Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses.....	.....	8.5% ad val.. ^{1/}	25% ad val.
	20	Trucks.....	No.		
	40	Motor buses.....	No.		
692.10		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Passenger automobiles, new.....	No.		
	40	Passenger automobiles, used.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
692.15		Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Mobile cranes, wreckers, and concrete mixers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
^{1/} Rate temporarily increased by proclamation for automobile trucks. See item 945.69 in the Appendix.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

390

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:			
692.20	00	Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:			
		For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.22	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.24	00	Other:			
		Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.25	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.30		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:			
		Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....		Free	Free
		<i>New tractors:</i>			
		<i>Wheel type except garden tractors:</i>			
	10	<i>Under 35 belt horsepower.....</i>	No.		
	20	<i>35 belt horsepower and over.....</i>	No.		
	30	<i>Track laying type (including half-track).....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
	50	<i>Used tractors.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Parts of tractors.....</i>	X.		
692.35	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
692.40	00	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.45	00	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.50		Motorcycles and parts thereof:			
		Motorcycles.....		10% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<i>Having engines with total piston displacement:</i>			
	20	<i>Not over 90 cubic centimeters.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Over 90 but not over 190 cubic centimeters.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Over 190 but not over 290 cubic centimeters.....</i>	No.		
	80	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
692.55	00	Parts.....	X.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.60	00	Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

394

Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods
A. Footwear
B. Headwear and Hat Braids
C. Gloves
D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and and Similar Flat Goods

Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media
A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For
B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus
C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For
D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments
E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories
A. Musical Instruments
B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories

Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings
A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses
B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys
A. Arms and Ammunition
B. Fishing Tackle
C. Wheel Goods
D. Games and Sporting Goods
E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads
A. Jewelry and Related Articles
B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products
A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners
B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes
A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers
B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof

Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles
A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps
B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes

Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques
A. Works of Art
B. Antiques

Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products
A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes
C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics

Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated
A. Miscellaneous Products
B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
D. Waste and Scrap

Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

411

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>I. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6);</p> <p>(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part);</p> <p>(vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or</p> <p>(viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).</p> <p>—</p> <p>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:</p>			
		Optical instruments and parts thereof:			
710.04	00	Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	No.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other instruments and parts:			
		Compasses, and parts thereof:			
710.12	00	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Ships' logs, and parts thereof:			
710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	50% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
710.26	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.30	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Seismographs, and parts thereof:			
710.34	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

412

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, etc., (con.): Other instruments and parts (con.): Other:			
710.40	00	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:			
710.42	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.46	00	Of metal.....	X.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....			
710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:			
		Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Folding rules, and parts thereof:			
710.67	00	Of aluminum.....	X.....	26% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.80	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:			
710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.88	00	Comparators, comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

417

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by items 717.—, 718.—, and 719.—. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 717.31" would be the citation for an adjusted watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, but not self-winding and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.</p> <p>(d) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(e) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(f) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.92, 720.94, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the name of the country of manufacture, (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, (iii) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and (iv) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted". <p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the name of the country of manufacture, (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and (iii) the number of jewels, if any. <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the name of the country of manufacture, and (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser. 			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

418

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture, which marking, if the dial is imported attached to any of the articles provided for in this part, shall be placed on the face of the dial in such manner as not to be obscured by any part of the case.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (item 715.15) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width and a gold case is "715.0500-933.3020-720.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) For the statistical reporting of watch movements under items 716.30-.36 the 2-digit statistical suffix shall be the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the suffix for a movement having 9 jewels would be "09"; similarly, the suffix for a 15 jewel movement would be "15".</p>			
715.05 (see head-note 3(b))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.15 (see head-note 3(b))	00	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.20		With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	.....	\$1.15 each + 17.5% ad val. + 7¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	20	Containing jewels.....	No. ^v		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		

(C.I.E. 9/27/63)
 (2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

421

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, etc. (con.):			
716.30	② 1/	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.31	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.32	1/	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.33	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.34	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.55 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.35	1/	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.40 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.36	1/	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
717.-- (See head- note 3(c))	②	Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in ex- cess of 47 hours without rewinding..... <i>dutiable adjustments..</i>	No. V... No.	② Column 1 base rate + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 for each adjustment

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

422

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
718.--	(See head-note 3(c))	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted.....	No.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each
719.--	(See head-note 3(c))	Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding..... <i>dutiable adjustments..</i>	No ^v No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each + \$1 for each adjustment
720.02		Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	75¢ each	75¢ each
	10	Electric: Battery operated.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
720.04		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	10	Electric: Battery operated: Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. ^v		
	20	dutiable jewels.. Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No. No.		
	30	Other: Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. ^v		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No. No.		
	50	Other: Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. ^v		
	60	dutiable jewels. Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No. No.		
720.06	00	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.....	\$1.50 each	\$1.75 each
720.08		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	\$2 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	50	Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. ^v		
	60	dutiable jewels.. Not containing dutiable jewels..	No. No.		

(C.I.E. 9/27/63)
(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

423

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each..	.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.14		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.16		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.18		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.20	00	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.....	75¢ each + 30% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.21	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	37.5¢ each + 30% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.22	00	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

424

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): ² Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:			
720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	40¢ each + 30% ad val.	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:			
720.25	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	20¢ each + 30% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Other:			
720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:			
720.29	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	5¢ each + 20% ad val.	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:			
		Clock cases and parts thereof:			
720.32		Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	37.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.....		
	40	Parts.....	X.....		
		Other:			
720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.34		Other.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.....		
	40	Parts.....	X.....		
720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Dials and parts thereof:			
		Watch and clock dials:			
720.40	00	Under 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 45% ad val.	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.44	00	Other.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Plates:			
720.65	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.67	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
		Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:			
720.70	00	Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	35¢ each assembly	50¢ each assembly

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

435

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part 113 of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 28 of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 28 of schedule 1); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 28 of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). <p>—————</p> <p>Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....</p>			
727.02	00		X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

436

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
727.10	00	Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	X.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
727.15	00	Of wood:			
		Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof....	X.....	25.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
727.30		Other:			
		Chairs.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Folding.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
727.35	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.40	00	Parts of furniture.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.45	00	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	X.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Of rubber or plastics:			
727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
727.48	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.55	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.80	2	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	20	Pillows and cushions.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	60	Pillows and cushions.....	X.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
		Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover —			
		(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);			
		(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or			
		(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart —			
		(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;			
		(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;			
		(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and			
		(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.			
		Linoleum:			
728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	21% ad val.	42% ad val.
728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of composition cork.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
728.25	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	Sq. yd..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Parts of bicycles:			
		Frames:			
732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.25 each	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.36		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Hubs:			
	10	Coaster brake.....	No.		
	20	Variable speed.....	No.		
	30	Other (including dynamohubs).....	No.		
	40	Horns and lights.....	No.		
	50	Saddles.....	No.		
	60	Pedals.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	X.		
732.40	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof...	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:			
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:			
		Of metal.....	.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
732.62		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods					
Subpart D headnotes:					
<p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover —</p> <p>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</p> <p>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part IA of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) headwear (see part IB of this schedule);</p> <p>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;</p> <p>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; or</p> <p>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6).</p> <p>(vii) luggage (see part ID of this schedule).</p>					
<p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>in sets</u>" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

442

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.05	00	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.10	00	Balls.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.20	00	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	4¢ per pack + 5% ad val.	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
734.30	00	Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
		In sets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in sets:			
734.32	00	Balls.....	No.....	16% (18%) ad val.*	30% ad val.
734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.40	00	Tables specially designed for games:			
		Of wood.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.50		Badminton equipment, and parts thereof.....		14% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	In sets.....	No.		
		Other:			
	45	Nets:			
		Of cotton.....	No. ^v		
	55	Other.....	Lb.		
	60	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
			X		
734.55		Baseball equipment, and parts thereof.....		15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.		
	40	Baseballs and softballs.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
734.60	00	Groquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.70	00	Balls.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.71	00	Polo mallets, and soccer guards.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.75		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:			
		Balls and parts thereof.....		12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Balls.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
734.77	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.80	00	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).			(1st supp. 8/31/63)
					(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

443

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.85	00	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof: Balls.....	No.....	10% (11%) ad val.*	30% ad val.
734.86	00	Rackets, whether or not strung: Not strung.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.87	00	Strung.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.88	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.90	00	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof: Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
734.92	00	Ice-skates, and parts thereof.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	25	Ice-skates with footwear permanently attached.....	Frs.		
	30	Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached.....	Frs.		
	35	Ice-skate blades and other parts.....	X.		
734.95	00	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof: Toboggans.....	No.....	10% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.96	00	Skis and snowshoes.....	.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Skis.....	Pairs		
	40	Snowshoes.....	Pairs		
734.97	00	Other.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Sleds.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
735.05	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.09	00	Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Inflatable balls.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	27.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.12	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	7-1/2% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
735.20	00	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or play-ground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors					
Subpart E headnotes:					
1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to--					
(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);					
(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or					
(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls, (items 735.09-12) and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).					
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.					
*See general headnote 3(f)(111).					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

444

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
737.05	00	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles: Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free	Free
737.07	00	Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; and cable-car systems; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.15	00	Other.....	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.20		Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing.....		35% ad val.	70% ad val.
	20	Dolls (dressed or undressed).....	No.		
	40	Parts of dolls.....	X.		
	60	Doll clothing imported separately.....	X.		
		Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism: Stuffed:			
737.25	00	Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.30	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	18% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Not stuffed:			
737.35	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	21% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.40	00	Other.....	No.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Having a spring mechanism:			
737.45	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	21% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.50	00	Other.....	No.....	44% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.52	00	Toy books.....	X.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	21% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	26% (29%) ad val.*	70% ad val.
737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	20% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.80	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	44% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.90		Other.....		35% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Toys wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastic:			
	10	Inflatable.....	X.		
	20	Other.....	X.		
		Other toys:			
	30	Having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.		
	40	Having an electric motor.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	X.		
	60	Parts.....	X.		

*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

445

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule), (ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule), (iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule), (iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule), (v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule), (vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or (vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>jewelry and other objects of personal adornment</u>" (items 740.05, 740.10, 740.30, 740.35, and 740.37), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or (iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and (b) the term "<u>small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience</u>" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character. <p>3. Items 740.30, 740.35, and 740.37 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p>			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

446

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 10, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p>			
		<p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p>			
740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.10		Other.....	.....	24% ad val.	80% ad val.
	20	Of precious metals.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		<p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:</p>			
740.30	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
740.35		Valued over 20 cents but not over \$5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
	20	Watch bracelets.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
740.37	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
		<p>Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:</p>			
740.50		Rosaries and chaplets.....	.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Of precious metals.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
740.55	00	Crucifixes and medals: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	35% ad val.	65% ad val.
740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<p>Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, not over 0.5 inch in any cross-sectional dimension, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:</p>			
740.70	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	34% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Other:			
740.75	00	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	40% ad val.	80% ad val.
740.80	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

449

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover — (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (Items 745.20, 745.22 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch.</p> <p>3. Buttons of pearl or shell which are Philippine articles are entitled to admission free of duty under item 745.21 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such buttons entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed — (a) 680,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 510,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 340,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 170,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p>			
		Buttons:			
		Of metal:			
745.04	00	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
745.08	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen...	Gross...	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross ^V .. Gr.lines	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
		If product of the Philippines:			
745.21	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this subpart).....	Gross ^V .. Gr.lines	Free	
745.22	00	Other.....	Gross ^V .. Gr.lines	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	
745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross ^V .. Gr.lines	0.75¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.34	00	Other.....	Gross...	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.40	00	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....	X.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

450

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides:			
745.47	00	Of metal and valued over 20 cents per dozen....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.50	00	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:			
		Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
		Not plated with precious metal:			
745.52	00	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.56	00	Safety pins.....	Gross...	22.5% ad val. ^{1/}	35% ad val.
745.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 21% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
		Clasps and snap fasteners, and parts thereof:			
		Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:			
745.63	00	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof.....	X.....	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.65	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.67	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Slide fasteners, and parts thereof:			
		Fasteners:			
745.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	50% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.72	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	40% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.74		Parts.....		50% ad val.	66% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include —					
(i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;					
(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;					
(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or					
(iv) headwear (see part 1 of this schedule).					
2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.					
<p>^{1/} The rate of duty on safety pins has been increased by an escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

(2a supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

489

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in item 850.50, the articles covered by this part must be imported exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes:			
		Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft.	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution:			
		Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

490

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any institution established solely for educational, scientific, literary, ² or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as exhibits in exhibitions at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for use in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes:			
852.10	00	Specimens of natural history, botany, or mineralogy.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:			
853.10	00	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:			
854.10	00	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and electron microscopes, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

491

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND					
Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.</p>					
<p>2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.</p>					
860.10	1/	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 8 ounces if a malt beverage, not more than 4 ounces if a wine, and not more than 2 ounces if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.20	1/	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 1/8 ounce of tobacco, (d) 1/8 ounce of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	1/	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries....	.....	Free	Free
Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition under Bond					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.</p>					
<p>1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

492

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
862.10	00 ²	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X..... ²	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
862.20	00 ²	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X..... ²	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
<p>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that —</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is —</p> <p>(i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;</p> <p>(ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or</p> <p>(iii) a product of wheat; and</p> <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States —</p>					
(2d supp. 1/1/64)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

501

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	2		
903.60	1/	Palm-kernel oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1): Rendered unfit for use as food (item 176.32).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66	
903.61	1/		Other (item 176.33).....	1/	0.5¢ per lb.		1¢ per lb.
		Palm oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):					On or before 6/30/66
903.65	1/	Other (item 176.36).....	1/	Free	Free		
903.90	1/	Istle, processed (provided for in item 192.70, part 15G, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/5/66	
904.40	1/	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork, in boards, blocks, or slabs (provided for in item 220.30, part 2A, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 5/29/66	
		Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3):					On or before 11/7/65
905.30	1/	Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	1/	Free	Free		
905.31	1/	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50 and item 308.51).....	1/	Free	Free		
907.15	1/	Aluminum oxide (alumina) (provided for in item 417.12, part 2C, schedule 4) when imported for use in producing aluminum.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64	
907.30	00	Heptanoic acid (provided for in item 425.98, part 2D, schedule 4).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	On or before 8/8/66	
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil (provided for in part 8A, schedule 4):					On or before 6/30/66
		Not sulfonated or sulfated:					
907.70	1/	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols (item 465.05).....	1/	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.		
907.71	1/	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts (item 465.15).....	1/	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.		
907.72	1/	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom (item 465.25).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.		
		Sulfonated or sulfated:					
907.73	1/	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids (item 465.35).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.		
907.74	1/	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols (item 465.45).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.		
907.75	1/	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines (item 465.55).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.		
907.77	1/	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils, sulfonated or sulfated (provided for in item 465.65, part 8A, schedule 4).....	1/	14% ad val.	35% ad val.	On or before 6/30/66	
907.80	1/	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/66	
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for (provided for in part 13A, schedule 4):					On or before 6/30/66
907.85	1/	Fatty acids (item 490.24).....	1/	10% ad val.	20% ad val.		
907.86	1/	Salts (item 490.48).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.		
907.87	1/	Fatty alcohols (item 490.73).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.		
907.88	1/	Esters (item 490.92).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.		

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

502

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	2		
909.20	1/	Natural graphite, crude and refined, provided for in item 517.31, part 1E, schedule 5, if valued \$50 per ton or less.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/64	
909.30	1/	Bauxite, calcined (provided for in item 521.17, part 1J, schedule 5).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64	
911.05	1/	Bauxite ore (provided for in item 601.06, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64	
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting:		Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1-a	1-b	2	On or before 6/30/64
911.10	1/	Copper waste and scrap.....		1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	
911.11	00 2/	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	
911.12	20 1/	Other.....		Free	Free	Free	
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/				
		Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	1/				
		Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.				
		Articles of metal.....	Lb.				
				Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	2		
911.70	00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	Free	On or before 8/7/64	
915.20	3/	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions (see part 2B of schedule 8).....	.....	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	On or before 6/30/64

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.
2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 1.
3/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.

2

(C.I.E. 9/27/63)
(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 505

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the escape-clause procedures prescribed in section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended, or in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.</p> <p>2. <u>Lead and Zinc Quotas.</u> (a) The term "lead content" in items 925.01 and 925.03 refers to the dutiable lead content; and the term "zinc content" in item 925.02 refers to the total zinc content of ores and materials to be initially treated at zinc plants and the dutiable zinc content of all other zinc-bearing ores and materials. Each of the respective quantities of lead content or of zinc content specified in items 925.01, 925.02, and 925.03 shall be the aggregate of —</p> <p>(1) such content (as shown on the entry in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of the specified country entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, and</p> <p>(2) such content (as shown on the warehouse withdrawal for consumption in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of such country, with respect to which smelted or refined products have been withdrawn for consumption under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.</p> <p>(b) The quotas imposed under items 925.01 through 925.04 shall not apply to —</p> <p>(1) any article imported by or for the account of the Government of the United States;</p> <p>(2) any imported article which is under contract for delivery in the United States for the account of a corporation wholly owned by the Government of the United States; or</p> <p>(3) any article which is not subject to duty.</p>			

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i>				
		1. For purposes of statistical reporting of--				
		(a) certain stainless steel knives, forks, and spoons provided for in items 927.50-.54 should be reported herein without reference to the item number in Schedule 6 under which they would be classified but for the provisions of this appendix. Those articles for which "Rates of Duty" column 2 apply and for which no rate appears in said column should be reported under the appropriate provisions of Schedule 6; and				
		(b) articles described in items 927.50-.54 but which are imported as parts of sets classifiable under item 651.75 are to be reported under one or more of the special 7-digit items in this appendix as to quantity only. The value of such articles is to be included in the value of the sets under item 651.75.				
		2. Watch movements:				
		(a) The statistical reporting number for watch movements dutiable in this subpart is the appropriate 5-digit item number followed by the 2-digit statistical suffix provided in Part 2E of schedule 7 for movements of the type involved if they had been dutiable thereunder. Thus, the correct reporting number for a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width is "933.3015".				
		(b) The quantities to be reported for imported movements are those specified in Part 2E of schedule 7.				
		<p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds No. 50 but not No. 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:</p> <p>Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored (provided for in items 320.51 to 320.92):</p>				
922.01	00	Of numbers 51 to 59.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change	
922.02	00	Of numbers 60 to 89.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change	
922.03	00	Of numbers 90 to 140.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.	No change	
922.04	00	Bleached, but not colored (provided for in item 321.--).....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	Base rate + 3% ad val.	No change	
922.05	00	Colored, whether or not bleached (provided for in item 322.--).....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	Base rate + 6% ad val.	No change	
922.50	1/	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description, provided for in item 360.45 of part 5A of schedule 3.....	1/	40% ad val.	No change	
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.				
					(C.I.E. 9/27/63) (2d supp. 1/1/64)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 511

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
933.--	1/	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 717.--)	1/	No change	No change
934.--	1/	Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein); or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted (item 718.--)	1/	Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each	No change
935.--	1/	Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 719.--)	1/	Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	No change
943.10	2/	Safety pins (provided for in item 745.56, part 7A, schedule 7)	2/	35% ad val.	No change
<p>Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962</p> <p><i>Subpart B statistical headnote:</i> ②</p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of certain brandy provided for in item 945.16 should be reported herein without reference for the item number in schedule 1 under which it would be classified but for the provisions of this appendix. Those articles for which "Rates of Duty" column 2 apply, and for which no rate appears in said column, should be reported under the appropriate provisions of schedule 1.</p>					
945.13	2/	Potato starch (provided for in item 132.50)	2/	2.5¢ per lb.	No change
945.16	3/	Brandy, valued over \$9.00 per gallon (provided for in items 168.20 and 168.22)	.....	\$5 per gal.	No change
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon	Pf. gal.		
945.49	2/	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches (provided for in item 493.30)	2/	3¢ per lb.	No change
945.69	2/	Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more (provided for in item 692.05)	2/	25% ad val.	No change

1/ See Subpart A statistical headnote 2.
 2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.
 3/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

513

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty
		<p>PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. <u>Exclusions.</u>—The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to —</p> <p>(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;</p> <p>(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$10 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, or for the personal use of the importer;</p> <p>(c) articles not exceeding 100 pounds in aggregate weight in any shipment, if entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair, or for research, and if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p> <p>(d) certified or registered seed rye or seed wheat for use for seeding and crop-improvement purposes, in bags tagged and sealed by an officially recognized seed-certifying agency of the country of production, if—</p> <p>(i) the individual shipment amounts to 100 bushels (of 56 pounds each for rye and of 60 pounds each for wheat) or less, or</p> <p>(ii) the individual shipment amounts to more than 100 bushels and the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry, or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry, plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

514

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
		<p>(e) wheat flour, the product of Israel, which is certified to the Secretary of Agriculture by an authorized representative of the government of Israel or its designee as having been thoroughly safeguarded for ritual purposes under rabbinical supervision and which is imported into the United States for use solely for religious and ritual purposes in the making of matzos for Passover, if the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture is presented at the time of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption; and</p> <p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) <u>Dairy Products</u>. Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.11, except 950.06, of this part may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to whom a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in (1) the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and (2) the allocation of shares of the respective quotas for such articles among supplying countries, based upon the proportion supplied by such countries during previous representative periods, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned. No licenses shall be issued which will permit any of the cheeses or substitutes for cheese (items 950.07-.10) to be entered during the first 4 months and the first 8 months of the quota year in excess of one-third and two-thirds, respectively, of the quantities specified for such articles in the column entitled "Quota Quantity".</p> <p>(b) <u>Cotton Waste</u>. For the purposes of item 950.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.</p> <p>Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning July 1 in any year (January 1 in any year for item 950.06), the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Dried milk and cream provided for in part 4A of schedule 1:</p>		
950.01	1/	Described in item 115.45.....	1/	496,000
950.02	1/	Described in item 115.50.....	1/	1,807,000
950.03	1/	Described in item 115.55.....	1/	7,000
950.04	1/	Described in item 115.60.....	1/	500
950.05	1/	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1.....	1/	707,000
950.06	1/	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1 and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules.....	1/	1,200,000
950.07	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1: Blue-mold (except Stilton) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese.....	1/	5,016,999

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

515

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	
950.08	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	1/	2,780,100	
950.09	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	1/	9,200,400	
950.10	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz).....	1/	11,500,100	
950.11	1/	Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream, provided for in item 118.30, part 4D, schedule 1....	1/	6,000	
950.12	1/	Articles containing over 45 percent of butterfat, the butterfat content of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except articles provided for in subparts A, B, or C, or item 118.30, of part 4, schedule 1, and except articles imported packaged for distribution in the retail trade and ready for use by the purchaser at retail for an edible purpose or in the preparation of an edible article).....	1/	None	
950.60	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning May 29 in any year, the respective quantity specified below of wheat fit for human consumption (item 130.70, part 7A, schedule 1) or of milled wheat products fit for human consumption (item 131.40, part 7B, schedule 1) the product of a specified foreign country or area has been entered, no such wheat or milled wheat products, respectively, the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:			
				Wheat (In 60-pound bushels)	Milled Wheat Products (In pounds)
		Canada.....	1/	795,000	3,815,000
		China.....	1/	None	24,000
		Hungary.....	1/	None	13,000
		Hong Kong.....	1/	None	13,000
		Japan.....	1/	None	8,000
		United Kingdom.....	1/	100	75,000
		Australia.....	1/	None	1,000
		Germany.....	1/	100	5,000
		Syria.....	1/	100	5,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	None	1,000
		Chile.....	1/	None	1,000
		Netherlands.....	1/	100	1,000
		Argentina.....	1/	2,000	14,000
		Italy.....	1/	100	2,000
		Cuba.....	1/	None	12,000
		France.....	1/	1,000	1,000
		Greece.....	1/	None	1,000
		Mexico.....	1/	100	1,000
		Panama.....	1/	None	1,000
		Uruguay.....	1/	None	1,000
		Poland and Danzig.....	1/	None	1,000
		Sweden.....	1/	None	1,000
		Yugoslavia.....	1/	None	1,000
		Norway.....	1/	None	1,000
		Canary Islands.....	1/	None	1,000
		Rumania.....	1/	1,000	None
		Guatemala.....	1/	100	None
		Brazil.....	1/	100	None
		Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	1/	100	None
		Belgium.....	1/	100	None
		Other foreign countries or areas.....	1/	None	None
951.00	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such products may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	1/	Quota Quantity	
				1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.	
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ANTITOXINS-----	437.76		
ANVILS-----	649.33-35	ARTICLES--Continued	
APATITE-----	480.45	construction, ceramic-----	532.11-61
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)		of copal, nspf-----	774.20
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)		of copper-----	657.30-35
APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.10-14	of cork-----	220.35-50
APPLIANCES (see ELECTRIC(AL))		for exhibition-----	851.50; 852.10-20
APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----	175.03	permanently, under bond-----	862.10-20
APRICOT PASTE-----	152.42	temporarily, under bond-----	864.60-75
APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.20-24	exported and returned--	
AQUAVIT-----	168.05	advanced or improved abroad-----	805.00-807.00
ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----	734.45	not advanced or improved abroad-----	800.00-804.00
ARCHIL, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.05	substantial containers or holders-----	808.00
ARC LAMPS-----	687.20	of feathers, nspf-----	748.40
ARTICIS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A	of felts, bonded fabrics, and other	
ARMORED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----	692.45	nonwoven fabrics-----	355.05-25
ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A	of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables,	
AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not		grasses, or grains, artificial or	
marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or		natural-----	748.20-35
toilet preparations--		of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-19
benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not		furnishings, textile-----	360.05-367.65
containing alcohol-----	408.05-80	of gelatine, nspf-----	792.10
other-----	460.10-90	of gemstones--	
ARRACK-----	168.10	imitation-----	741.50
ARSENATE(S)--		jewelry and related articles-----	740.05-60
Calcium-----	418.10	natural or synthetic-----	520.51-75
lead-----	419.00	of glass--	
sodium-----	420.70	of flat glass-----	544.11-64
zinc-----	422.70	of glass fibers (nontextile)-----	540.71
other (classifiable according to cation		of glass fibers (textile)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdntc 2(c)
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	of glass prisms (nonoptical)-----	545.57
ARSENIC (see also METALS)--		nspf-----	548.01-65
acid-----	416.05	of glue, nspf-----	792.10
compounds (see also ARSENATES)-----	417.60-64	for government agencies--	
metal-----	632.04	U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00
ARSENIOUS ACID-----	417.62	foreign governments, or public	
ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS		international organizations-----	840.00-842.50
OF ART)--		of graphite-----	517.11-91
ceramic-----	534.11-97	of gut, nspf-----	792.20-22
glass-----	545.53-546.57	of hair felt, nspf-----	790.23
ARTICLES--		heat-insulating-----	531.11-39
abrasive-----	519.01-97	of hoof, nspf-----	792.40
of acrylic resin, nspf-----	774.60	of horn, nspf-----	792.40
admitted free of duty under bond-----	867.00 ②	household, nspf--	
	862.10-20; 864.05-75	ceramic-----	534.21-97
of aluminum, nspf-----	657.40	glass-----	546.11-57
art and ornamental, nspf--		metal-----	653.60-654.20
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
of feathers or of flowers, foliage,		illuminating--	
fruits, etc., artificial or natural--	748.20-40	of base metal-----	653.30-40
of glass-----	546.11-57	of glass-----	545.53-67
of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic		imported by or for the account of persons	
cement-----	518.11-51	arriving in the United States-----	810.10-814.00
of base metal, nspf-----	656.20-658.00		820.10-822.40
of batting (textile), nspf-----	355.05-25	imported temporarily under bond--	
of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf-----	741.50	for examination with view to	
for blind persons-----	826.10-20	reproduction-----	864.25
of bonded fabrics, nspf-----	355.05-25	by illustrators and photographers for	
of bone, nspf-----	792.40	use as models-----	864.15
of carbon-----	517.61-91	to be repaired, altered, or processed	
of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----	523.51	in the United States-----	864.05
of casein, nspf-----	774.35	of special design for producing	
ceramic, nspf-----	536.11-15	articles for export-----	864.55
of compression-modified or densified wood-	203.10-30	for testing, experimental, or review	
of concrete, with or without		purposes-----	864.30
reinforcement-----	511.31-71	inflatable, nspf--	
		of rubber or plastics-----	772.75

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

526

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ARTICLES--Continued		ARTICLES--Continued	
for institutions, religious, educational, etc-----	850.10-851.70; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10	of textile materials, nspf-----	386.05-389.70
of iron or steel, nspf-----	657.09-20	of tin, nspf-----	657.60
of ivory, nspf-----	792.60	of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun---	222.05-64
of lead, nspf-----	657.70-75	of vulcanized fiber, nspf-----	774.40
of leather, nspf-----	791.80-90	of wadding, nspf--	
of magnesium-----	657.90	cellulose-----	256.80
of metal, nspf-----	656.05-658.00	textile-----	355.05-25
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions-----	827.00	of wax, nspf-----	792.30-32
of mica-----	516.11-94	of webs, nspf-----	355.05-25
of milk or cream, nspf-----	118.30	of whalebone, nspf-----	792.40
of mineral substances, nspf-----	523.81-94	of wood, nspf-----	207.00
of nickel, nspf-----	657.50	of zinc, nspf-----	657.80
of nonwoven fabrics, nspf-----	355.05-25	ARTIFICIAL--	
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations-----	841.10-20	eyes, limbs, teeth, etc-----	709.54-57
the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses-----	842.10	flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.20-21
not provided for elsewhere-----	798.00-799.00	graphite-----	517.11
of paper or paperboard, nspf-----	256.80-90	horsehair-----	309.05-06
of papier-mâché, nspf-----	256.75	limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person-----	825.00
of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement-----	512.41-44	musk-----	408.30
of plastics--		respiration apparatus-----	709.45
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80	straw-----	309.05-06; 309.20-25
reinforced or laminated, nspf-----	770.05-10	teeth-----	709.54-55
nspf-----	774.20-60	ARTISTS' BRUSHES-----	750.50-60
of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nspf-----	656.05-15; 653.60-65	ARTISTS' CANVAS-----	355.50-60
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients--		ASAFTTIDA-----	435.05-10
ceramic-----	533.11-77	ASESTOS, and articles of-----	518.11-51
glass-----	546.11-57	ASH--	
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	bone-----	480.40
for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States-----	828.00	dischargers, mechanical-----	661.25
printed matter-----	270.05-274.90	metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
of pulp, nspf-----	256.70	ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)	
of pumice, nspf-----	523.61	ASPARAGINE-----	425.04
of quill, nspf-----	792.40	ASPHALT, limestone-rock-----	521.11
records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States-----	870.10	ASPHALTUM-----	521.11
refractory-----	531.01-39	ASPIRIN (Acetylsalicylic acid)-----	407.25
religious--		ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements-----	720.70-86
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person-----	740.50-60	ASSES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
of rubber--		ASSISTANTS, textile--	
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80	benzenoid-----	405.30
nspf-----	774.25; 774.60	not specially provided for-----	493.50
of shell, nspf-----	792.50	ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	708.51-59
of shellac, nspf-----	774.20	ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT-----	734.30-735.20
small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience-----	740.05-10	ATLASES-----	273.35-40
smokers'--		ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)-----	452.60
ceramic-----	534.21-97	AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS-----	711.84
glass-----	546.11-57	AUTOMATIC PILOTS-----	710.30
cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes-----	756.02-60	AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS-----	686.20
of sponge, natural, nspf-----	792.70	AUTOMOBILES-----	692.05-10
of stone-----	513.11-515.64	imported under bond--	
of talc, steatite, and soapstone-----	523.31-37	cutaway portions for show purposes---	864.75
		by nonresidents for races or other contests-----	864.35
		rented abroad-----	813.25
		AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.30-31
		AXES-----	648.67
		AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.25
		AZIDES-----	485.20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

532

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CALCIUM (see also METALS)--Continued		CARAWAY--	
compounds--Con.		oil-----	452.10
salts of organic acids-----	426.10-18	spice-----	161.09
sulfate-----	472.30	CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--	
other-----	418.10-32	less than 65%-----	401.14
metal-----	632.16; 632.68	65% or more-----	403.04
CALCULATING MACHINES-----	676.15-25	CARBIDE(S)--	
CALCULATORS, disc-----	710.60-61	boron-----	422.90
CALENDARS, paper-----	274.10-20	calcium-----	418.14
CALENDAR WATCHES-----	715.05	chromium-----	422.92
CALENDERING MACHINES--		silicon, crude-----	519.21
glass-working-----	674.42; 678.30	tool tips, and forms for making tool tips,	
metal-working-----	674.20	of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53
other-----	661.40-55	tungsten-----	422.40
CALIFERS-----	710.65	vanadium-----	422.58
CALOMEL-----	419.52	other (classifiable according to cation	
CALORIMETERS-----	711.86-88	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.15	CARBOLIC ACID-----	403.40
CAMERA(S)--		CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (Magnesium carbonate),	
cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	722.02-50	articles nspf-----	523.51
photographic-----	722.02-50	CARBONATE(S)--	
television-----	685.10	ammonium-----	417.24
CAMPHOR-----	493.20-22	barium-----	472.02-06
oil-----	452.08	beryllium-----	417.90
CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by		calcium-----	472.20-24
nonresidents-----	864.50	fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.05; 480.80
CANAIGRE, dyeing and tanning preparation-----	470.20-25	guanidine-----	425.40
CANARY SEED-----	130.20	lead-----	473.60
CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)-----	452.70	magnesium (magnesia)-----	419.20-22
CANDELILLA WAX-----	494.10	potassium-----	420.04
CANDLES-----	755.25	sodium-----	420.84-86
CANDLESTICKS, glass-----	546.11-57	strontium-----	421.70-72
CANDY-----	157.10-11	other (classifiable according to cation	
boxes, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
boxes, glass-----	546.11-57	CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27
CANS--		CARBON (AND GRAPHITE), and articles of-----	517.11-91
of base metal, used in packing,		CARBON(S)-----	415.15
transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	activated-----	493.26
film reel-----	722.80	articles, nspf-----	517.91
CANE, rattan----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)	751.10-11	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing-----	493.26
CANES-----	696.30	paper-----	254.15-18
CANOES-----	696.30	pigments (bone, carbon, and lamp blacks)--	473.02-06
CANTALOUPE (see also FRUITS)--		for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74
fresh-----	448.10-16	tetrachloride-----	429.22
prepared or preserved-----	448.35-36	CARD CASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	670.52-54
CAPACITOR(S)--		CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54
electrical-----	685.80	CARDS--	
foil, etched (aluminum)-----	644.06	jacquard-----	670.56
CAPERS-----	161.07	playing-----	734.25
CAPS--		post-----	273.85-95
blasting-----	755.40-45	social and gift-----	274.00-05
bottle, of base metal-----	652.65	CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20
closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85	CARILLONS-----	725.34-38
headwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1	772.60	CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12
lens-----	730.91	CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
percussion-----	730.91	CARRAGEEN-----	192.05
CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20	CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

533

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CARRIAGES--		CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08
baby-----	732.60-62	CEDAR LEAF OIL-----	452.14
doll-----	732.40	CELERY (see VEGETABLES).	
CARROTS (see VEGETABLES)		CELESTITE-----	421.82
CARTRIDGES--		CELLS, primary-----	682.95
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.90	CELLULOSE--	
refill, for pens-----	760.36	acetate-----	445.20
CARTS, farm-----	666.00	compounds-----	429.80
CARVING(S)--		expanded, foamed, or sponge-----	770.30-45
steels-----	650.61-65	wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
wood-----	202.66	articles of, nspf-----	256.80
CASEIN-----	493.15	waste and scrap--	
articles, nspf-----	774.35	nontextile-----	771.05
glue-----	455.34	textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50
mixtures of-----	493.16	CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----	445.20-25
CASES--		articles of-----	Sch 7 Pt 12
banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	CEMENT COPPER-----	612.02
clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d) 720.20-36	CEMENT(S)--	
imported with articles provided for in--		dental-----	495.15
Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 6	of gypsum-----	512.31-35
Sch 7 Pt 2-----	Hdnte 2	hydraulic-----	511.11-14
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	nspf-----	494.60
luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	Portland-----	511.11-14
for musical instruments-----	726.05	CENTERPIECES--	
needle-----	651.01-03	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.60	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
of wood-----	204.25-30	CENTRIFUGES-----	661.75-95
CASHEW APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	446.80-81	CERAMIC ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)
CASHEWS (see also NUTS)-----	445.16; 445.44	CEREAL(S)--	
CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22	grains (see GRAINS)	
CASINGS--		breakfast foods-----	182.30
glass fiber-----	540.71	CERIUM (see also METALS)--	
oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43	compounds--	
sausage--		salts of organic acids-----	426.22
natural-----	190.58	other-----	418.40-44
nspf-----	790.45	ore-----	601.12
CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.00-10	other-----	415.10
CASKS--		CESIUM-----	
of wood-----	204.10	compounds--	
of metal-----	640.20-30	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86	other-----	418.50-52
CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15	CHAIN(S)--	
oil-----	452.12	base metal-----	652.12-38
CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11	clippers-----	648.93-95
CASTERS-----	790.03	for jewelry-----	740.70-80
CASTILE SOAP-----	466.05	saw blades-----	649.23-24
CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10	sprockets-----	680.54
CAST IRON-----	607.15-18	CHAIRS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A
pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74	billiard and tailors'-----	760.65
CASTOREUM-----	460.20	crayons-----	760.50-58
CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		crude-----	472.20
crude or refined-----	176.02	whiting-----	472.22
soap-----	466.20	CHAMPAGNE-----	167.10
CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30	CHANGERS, speed-----	680.45-48
CATALOGS, printed-----	270.85	CHAPLETS-----	740.50
CATHETERS-----	709.09	CHARCOAL--	
CATHODE RAY TUBES-----	687.50	crayons-----	760.50-58
CATHODES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	wood, including shell and nut-----	200.30
CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55	CHAR(S)--	
CAULIFLOWER (see VEGETABLES).		bone-----	493.25
CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing--	493.26
CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18	CHARTS-----	273.25-40
		for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
		for U.S. Government-----	830.00
		CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-25
		CHECKER GAMES-----	734.15
		CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
		CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----	676.10-12
		CHEESES-----	117.00-80

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

534

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CHEMICAL(S)--			
compounds (see also specific compound)---	Sch 4 Hdnte 2	CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45
inorganic-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72
organic-----	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3	CHLOROFORM-----	429.24
benzenoid-----	401.02-409.00	CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30
nonbenzenoid-----	425.00-430.00	CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered	
elements, in any physical form (see also		by electricity-----	649.57
METALS)-----	415.05-50	CHRISTMAS--	
radio-active-----	494.50	cards-----	274.00-05
mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3	ornaments--	
ware, industrial, ceramic-----	535.21-27	glass-----	545.81-87
CHEMILLE--		rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
fabrics, cotton-----	346.40	tree decorations--	
fabrics, except cotton-----	346.50-65; 346.80-95	lamps-----	686.30
floor coverings-----	360.20; 360.40	lighting sets-----	688.10
yarns-----	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80	of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or	
CHEEROOTS-----	170.70	metal threads-----	748.15
CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)-----	446.90-98	trees--	
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.05	artificial-----	748.20-21
CHESS GAMES-----	734.15	evergreen-----	192.10
CHESTNUT, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20-25	CHROMATE(S) and DICHROMATE(S)--	
CHESTNUTS-----	445.01-02	potassium-----	420.08
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10	sodium-----	420.98
water (see VEGETABLES)-----		other (classifiable according to cation	
CHEWING GUM-----	182.32	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
CHICKPEAS (see VEGETABLES)		CHROME--	
CHICLE-----	188.32-34	bricks-----	531.21
CHICORY--		ore-----	601.15
roots-----	160.30-35	CHROMIUM--	
Witloof-----	136.10	compounds (see also CHROMATE(S) and	
CHIGNONS-----	790.70	DICHROMATE(S)--	
CHIMES-----	725.34-38	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
CHIMNEYS-----	545.65	other-----	423.00
CHINA CLAY-----	521.41	ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)
CHINAWARE-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)	pigments-----	473.10-20
CHIP-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)	CHRONOGRAPHS-----	715.05
articles-----	222.28	CHRONOMETERS-----	715.15-33
roping-----	222.32-60	CHRYSENE-----	401.16
CHIPS--	222.28	CHUCKS, magnetic-----	682.80-90
stone-----	513.21-41	CIDER-----	167.15
wood-----	200.15	CIGARETTE LEAF-----	170.30-37
CHISELS-----	651.29-31	CIGARETTE PAPER-----	252.35; 254.25; 256.10
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44	CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----	170.65-74
CHLORATE(S)--		cases-----	740.05-10
potassium-----	420.06	holders-----	756.40-45; 740.05-10
sodium-----	420.88	lighters-----	756.02-15
other (classifiable according to cation		machines for making-----	678.45
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	CINCHONA BARK-----	435.30
CHLORIDE(S)--		alkaloids and their salts-----	437.08
ammonium-----	417.26	CINNAMON--	
barium-----	417.70	oil-----	452.16
calcium-----	418.16-18	spice-----	161.17-19
cerium-----	418.40	CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----	649.17
cesium-----	418.50	CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-17
ethyl-----	429.26	CITRAL-----	460.25
fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.50; 480.80	CITRATE(S)--	
magnesium-----	419.24-28	calcium (lime)-----	426.12
mercury-----	419.50	potassium-----	426.78
nickel-----	419.70	sodium-----	426.94
potassium-----	480.50	other (classifiable according to cation	
sodium (Salt)-----	420.92-96	constituent under "salts of organic	
vinyl and vinylidene-----	429.44-46	acids"-----	426.22-427.28
zinc-----	422.72	and under "esters of acids and	
other (classifiable according to cation		monohydric alcohols")-----	428.72
constituent-----	417.18-423.00	CITRIC ACID-----	425.74
and under "other halogenated hydro-		CITRONELLA OIL-----	452.18
carbons")-----	429.48	CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----	447.00-02
CHLORINE-----	415.20	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.15
		CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----	165.25-35
		CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----	447.00-37

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

542

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
FABRICS--Continued		
of textile materials--Continued		
tracing cloth-----	356.15	
tucking-----	357.60	
tufted-----	346.70-95	
veiling-----	350.00	
window hollands-----	356.20	
woven--		
artists' canvas-----	355.50-60	
billiard cloth-----	357.20	
bolting cloth-----	357.25-35	
coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	
coated or filled, nspf-----	356.05-45	
for covering cotton bales-----	356.50	
handwoven, for religious institu- tions-----	850.50	
nspf----- 320.01-336.15; 336.30-339.00		
for padding or interlinings in apparel-----	356.80	
samples, of wool-----	385.20	
serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25	
for stenciling, in screen printing- tapestry and upholstery-----	357.40-45	
towelings-----	357.05-15	
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal- ized yarns, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10	
of wire-----	642.25-87	
FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)--- Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3; Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)		
FANS-----	661.10	
hand-----	790.25	
FARM wagons and carts-----	666.00	
FASTENERS--		
corrugated-----	646.22	
slide-----	745.70-74	
snap-----	745.63-67	
used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.42	
used with power-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17	
FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)		
FEATHERS--		
colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.40	
crude, sorted, or treated--- Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1		
	186.10-15	
dusters-----	750.35	
importation prohibited--- Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2		
millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nspf-----	748.40	
FEEDS, ANIMAL----- Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1		
	184.10-75	
FELDSPAR----- 522.31; 522.41		
FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS--- Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(d)		
	728.15	
FELT(S)--		
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-25	
glass fiber-----	540.71	
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	
hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-60	
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-35	
nonwoven, of textile materials, and articles of, nspf-----	355.05-25	
FENCE--		
pickets, palings, rails, and sections, of wood-----	200.75	
post, of base metal-----	653.02-03	
FENCING--		
foils-----	735.20	
of wire-----	642.35-87	
FENNEL, spice-----	161.33	
FERMENTED BEVERAGES-----	167.05-50	
FERMENTS-----	437.46-49	
FERRICYANIDE(S)--		
potassium-----		420.14
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----		417.18-423.00
FERRITES-----		535.12
FERROALLOYS--		
ferrochromium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i)		607.30-31
ferromanganese----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)		607.35-37
ferromolybdenum----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii)		607.40
ferro nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		607.25
ferrophosphorus----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv)		607.45
ferrosilicon----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v)		607.50-53
ferrosilicon chromium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)		607.55
ferrosilicon manganese----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)		607.57
ferrosilicon titanium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)		607.60
ferrosilicon tungsten----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix)		607.65
ferrotitanium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x)		607.60
ferrotungsten----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi)		607.65
ferrovanadium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii)		607.70
ferrozirconium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii)		607.75
other-----		607.80
FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys-----		755.35
FERROCYANIDE(S)--		
potassium-----		420.16
sodium-----		421.04
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----		417.18-423.00
FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements-----		535.12
FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----		480.05-80
FERTILIZER SPREADERS-----		666.00
FESTOONING, of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads-----		748.15
FIBERS--		
animal hair, nontextile-----		186.10-55
asbestos-----		518.11-21
for footwear (defined)----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)		
glass, nontextile-----		540.71
textile--		
animal hair, nspf-----		312.10
cotton-----		300.10-50
flax-----		250.04
hair (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)		
hemp (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)		
		250.04
jute (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)		
machines used to prepare fibers for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding-----		670.02-06
man-made-----		309.41-90
raw (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)		
silk-----		308.10-20
vegetable, except cotton-----		304.02-58
wool and related animal hair-----		306.00-307.52
vegetable, nontextile, unspun-----		192.55-85
FIBRIN-----		493.35
FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun--- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		
FIGIN-----		437.48
FIELD GLASSES-----		708.51
FIFES-----		725.24
FIG PASTE-----		152.50

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FIGS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.50-54	FISH--Continued	
FIGURINES--		oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
ceramic-----	534.31-97	crude or refined-----	177.02-26
rubber or plastics-----	773.10	hydrogenated-----	178.10
FILAMENT LAMPS-----	686.30-90	products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
FILAMENTS--		pastes and sauces-----	113.01
grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e) 309.28-35	prepared or preserved, nspf-----	113.50-60
monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b) 309.02-06	products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c) 309.10	roe-----	113.30-40
of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c) 771.20-55	scales, crude-----	190.47
FILBERTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.18; 145.46	scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.54-55
FILES--		sounds-----	190.50
nail-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2 649.91	sticks and similar products-----	113.20-25
other-----	649.01-07	FISHING--	
FILLER TOBACCO-----	170.20-49	netting and nets-----	355.35-45
FILLING machinery for bottles or other con- tainers-----	662.10-20	tackle and equipment-----	731.05-60
FILM--			
photographic--			
exposed--			
motion picture-----	724.05-10		
other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)			
product of United States, exposed			
abroad-----	805.00		
not exposed-----	723.05-15		
reels and reel cans-----	722.80		
viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors	722.52-56		
waste and scrap-----	724.50		
of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b) 771.20-55		
x-ray, exposed-----	274.45		
FILTERING--			
machinery and apparatus for liquids or			
gases-----	661.95		
paper-----	252.50		
cut to size or shape-----	256.15		
FILTER MASSE, of pulp-----	251.10		
FILTERS--			
glass fiber-----	540.71		
glass, not optically worked, for lighting			
or signal purposes-----	545.61		
photographic-----	722.64		
FINGER COTTS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42		
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials or			
articles-----	670.42-43		
FIRE ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70		
FIREARMS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnte 2 730.10-81		
FIRE BRICK-----	531.21-27		
FIRE CLAY-----	521.81-84		
FIRE--			
engines-----	692.15		
extinguishers, whether or not charged-----	662.50		
FIREWOOD-----	200.03		
FIREWORKS-----	755.15		
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for retail			
sale-----	495.20		
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--			
in airtight containers-----	112.01-94		
balls, cakes, and puddings-----	113.05-15		
dead, not fit for human consumption-----	184.55		
dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered	111.10-92		
eggs, except roe-----	190.40		
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	110.10-61		
glue-----	455.36-38		
homogenized condensed-----	184.55		
hooks-----	731.05-06		
landing nets-----	731.50		
live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

544

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FITTINGS--		FLOOR COVERINGS--Continued	
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	of textile materials--Continued	
furniture, door, window, blind, stair- case, luggage, vehicle coachwork, cas- ket, cabinet, etc-----	647.00-10	"imitation oriental" cotton-----	360.25
lubrication-----	680.57	jute-----	360.36; 361.53
pipe and tube--		machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton, Brussels, velvet, tapes- try, etc.)-----	360.45
of asbestos and hydraulic cement----	518.41	tufted (pre-existing base) including hand-hooked-----	360.65-80
of aluminum-----	618.45-47	non-pile floor coverings--	
of copper-----	613.15-16	braided, tubular, and similar sewn or bound strip (nonwoven)	
ceramic, for sewer and drain pipes		types-----	361.05-15
Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	532.61	coir matting-----	361.52
of iron or steel-----	610.62-80	hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50
for conduits for electrical conductors-----	688.35	other non-pile types (Kelim, Aubusson, ingrains, druggets, etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-56
of lead-----	624.50-54	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.55-57
of nickel-----	620.46	other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c) 728.05-25
of tin-----	622.40		
of zinc-----	626.45	FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile or other fibrous materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(b) 361.80-85
syringe-----	709.13; 772.42		202.03-31; 202.57-60
FLAGEOLETS -----	725.24	FLOORING, wood -----	
FLAKES--		FLOOR--	
aluminum-----	618.40	lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3F
copper-----	612.55	polishers, non-industrial, with self- contained electric motors-----	683.30
lead-----	624.40-42	tiles--	
nickel-----	620.30	ceramic-----	532.21-27
tin-----	622.35	concrete-----	511.31
zinc-----	626.40-42	FLORAL--	
FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20	essences and concretes-----	460.05
FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS , photographic-----	722.72	waters-----	461.20
FLASHLIGHTS -----	683.70	FLOUNCING, textile -----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
FLASKS , of base metal, used in packing, trans- porting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	FLOUR--	
FLAT GLASS and products thereof-----	541.01-544.64	arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35
FLAT GOODS , small, designed to be carried on the person-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	fruit-----	152.00-06
		grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1 131.10-80
FLATIRONS , electrical-----	684.10-15	snuff-----	170.75
FLAVORING EXTRACTS -----	450.10-50; 182.40	wood-----	200.20
FLAVORS , benzenoid-----	408.05-80	FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
FLAX--		cut, fresh, and florist articles made therefrom-----	192.20
straw-----	192.60	cut natural, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.25
textile fibers-----	250.04; 304.10-18	handmade, ceramic-----	534.11
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----	175.18	pyrethrum or insect-----	493.55-56
FLEXIBLE--		waters-----	461.20
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or plastics (except cellulosic plastics)- metal hose or tubing-----	771.40-42 652.09	FLOWMETERS -----	711.82-83
FLINT--		FLUE DUST , metal bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
crude-----	519.17	FLUE LININGS , ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b) 532.61
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined	519.37	FLUGELHORNS -----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a) 725.20-22
FLITTERS , metallic-----	644.98	FLUORANTHRENE -----	401.36
FLOAT GLASS -----	543.11-69	FLUORENE -----	401.38
FLOATING--		FLUORSPAR -----	522.21-24
buoys, beacons, landing stages, coffer- dams, rafts and other floating struc- tures (except vessels)-----	696.60	FLUTES -----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24
docks-----	696.50	FLUXES--	
instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	glass, frit, calcine-----	540.21-27
FLOCK , of wool and hair-----	307.30	mineral, natural-----	522.31-45
FLOOR COVERINGS--		FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS -----	770.30-80
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a) 360.05-361.56	FOAM GLASS -----	540.55
chenille, cotton-----	360.20	FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
coir (pile type) (see also 385.95)--	360.35	FOBS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-37
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----	360.05-15	FOIL , base metal-----	644.02-42
		FOLDING MACHINES , fabric-----	670.50

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

555

	References to Tariff Schedules	MACHINES, etc.--Continued	References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
packing machinery-----	662.10-20	paper, paperboard, or pulp making, processing, or finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----	668.00-07
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)		photogrammetrical surveying instruments-----	710.04
photographic--		flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	still-picture photofinishing equipment-----	722.86-94
playground equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	postage-franking machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
printing machinery-----	668.15-20	projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-50
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases	661.95	radar apparatus-----	685.60
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)		radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.22	radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----	685.60
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----	682.60	refrigerating equipment-----	661.35
roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)		rolling and calendering machines--	
calendering and similar rolling-----	661.40-55	rolling mills, metal-----	674.20
sand-blasting machines-----	662.40	screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
sealing (see "container-sealing" above)		sewing machines-----	672.05-25
shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20	shoe machinery-----	678.10
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70	soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20	sports equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5
spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-50	starting and ignition equipment for internal-combustion engines-----	683.60
steam-blasting machines-----	662.50	steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----	660.15
steaming and sterilizing (see "heat-treatment" above)		strength-determining machines and appliances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress-----	711.25
surface-tempering appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	surgical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
surveying instruments-----	710.04-42	telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical-----	684.62-64
television transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.20	textile machines-----	670.00-74
for institutions, solely for the instruction of students-----	851.40	therapy apparatus and appliances-----	709.40; 709.45
		ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
		time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
		tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
		tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
		tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
		typesetting machines-----	668.25
		unloading machinery-----	664.10
		vending machines, automatic-----	678.40
		veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
		washing machines--	
		dish-----	662.20
		for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
		for textile materials or articles-----	670.40; 670.43
		weighing machinery (see also BALANCES) (SCALES)-----	662.25-30
		welding--	
		appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90
		machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90
		wrapping machinery-----	662.10-20
		x-rays, apparatus based on the use of-----	709.61-63
		MACKEREL (see FISH)	
		MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15
		MAGIC TRICKS-----	737.65
		MAGNESIA--	
		carbonate of, articles nspf-----	523.51
		refractory-----	531.01-04
		MAGNESITE--	
		bricks-----	531.24
		crude, and caustic calcined-----	522.61-64
		dead-burned, and fused-----	531.01-04
		MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--	
		compounds--	
		salts of organic acids-----	427.28
		other-----	419.20-38
		metal-----	628.55-59
		MAGNETIC--	
		chucks, clamps, vises, and similar work holders-----	682.70-90
		recording media, not recorded-----	724.45
		recordings-----	724.20; 724.35-40
		MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for internal-combustion engines-----	683.60
		MAGNETS--	
		ceramic-----	535.12
		electro-----	682.90
		permanent-----	682.70
		MAGNIFYING GLASSES-----	708.85
		MAH-JONG-----	734.15
		MALT CARS, railroad-----	690.15
		MALEIC ANHYDRIDE RESINS-----	405.25
		MALT-----	132.15-20
		extract-----	132.25-30
		MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80-81
		MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
		compounds--	
		salts of organic acids-----	426.52-54
		other-----	419.40-44
		copper (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(i)
		ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
		metal-----	632.32
		ore-----	601.27
		MANGLES-----	670.42
		MANGOES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.90-91
		MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
		MANICURE--	
		implements-----	649.91
		sets-----	651.11-13

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

556

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate, etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon, nitril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinyl, vinyon, etc.))-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2	
fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)	
not processed-----	309.41-50	
processed-----	309.80-90	
filaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)	
grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)	
	309.28-35	
monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)	
	309.02-06	
plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)	
	309.10	
strips-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)	
	309.20-25	
grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)	
	309.28-35	
waste and advanced waste-----	309.60-75	
yarns-----	309.98-310.91	
MANNA-----	435.05-10	
MANTELS, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	755.30	
MANURES-----	480.10	
MANUSCRIPTS-----	273.60	
MAPS--		
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	
printed-----	273.35-40	
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	
MARBLE, and articles of-----	514.51-81	
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	
MARCASTITES--		
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	
crude-----	520.11	
cut, but not set-----	520.37	
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS--		
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	
hydrogenated-----	178.10	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	
MARINE GIUVE PITCH-----	493.46	
MARJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	
MARRONS, prepared or preserved and glazed-----	145.01; 145.02; 154.10	
MARSHALLOW OR ALTHEA-----	435.05-10	
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40	
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	
	612.15-20	
MASTER RECORDS-----	724.30	
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	652.94-98	
MATCHES-----	755.05-10	
white phosphorus, importation, prohibited-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	
MATE-----	160.60-65	
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-61	
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	540.71	
of mineral wool-----	522.81	
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----	772.35	
of textile materials--		
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
pile, of coir-----	385.95	
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	
MATTRESS(ES)-----	727.80	
covers and pads, of textile materials--		
	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdntel(a)	
MEAL--		
bone-----	480.40	
fish and whale-----	184.55	
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1	
MEAT--		
extract, including fluid-----	107.80	
offal, edible-----	106.80-85; 107.70-75	
not fit for human consumption, including offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65	
MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved--		
beef-----	106.10; 107.40-60	
bird-----	105.10-84	
deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-75	
frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66	
game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-75	
horses, for human consumption (see MEAT)		106.65
lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-75	
mutton-----	106.20; 107.70-75	
pork-----	106.40; 107.30-36	
sausages-----	107.10-25	
other (except offals)-----	106.70-75; 107.70-75	
MECHANICAL--		
appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered-----	649.57	
ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc--	661.25	
chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04	
pencil(s)-----	760.10-12	
actions-----	760.38	
shovels-----	664.05	
MECHANOTHERAPY APPLIANCES-----	709.40	
MECHLIN (or MALINES), NETTING-----	352.40	
MEDALS--		
bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00	
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37	
religious-----	740.55-60	
MEDICAL--		
furniture-----	727.02-04	
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	
MEDICINAL(S)--		
bath salts-----	461.05-10	
drugs--		
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5; 407.02-90	
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00	
mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40	
soap and soap powder-----	466.25	
wadding, gauze, bandages, etc, impregnated with-----	495.05	
MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71	
MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35	
MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36	
MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 380.03-90	
MENTHOL-----	437.64	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

559

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MUSK--		METS AND NETTING--	
artificial (synthetic)-----	408.30	cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	fish nets and netting--	
MUSKETS-----	730.10	for fish sampling-----	870.20
MUSTARD, spice--		landing nets-----	731.50
ground or prepared-----	161.59	of textile materials-----	355.35-45
seeds, whole-----	161.61	game and sports nets-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25	netting--	
MUTTON (see MEATS)		of textile materials-----	352.10-80
MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10	of wire-----	642.45-87
MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations--	470.50-55	for wild birds-----	870.25
		NEWSPAPERS-----	270.55
N		NEWSPRINT-----	252.65
NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers (manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91	NEWSREELS, not developed, of current events	
NAILS--		abroad-----	724.05
of base metal-----	646.25-36	NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to current	
bone-----	709.56	events abroad-----	724.15
hook, and ring-----	646.22	NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE----- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86	
NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75	NICKEL (see also METALS)--	
NAPHTHALENE--		compounds--	
with a solidifying point of--		salts of organic acids-----	426.58-64
less than 79° C-----	401.54	other-----	419.70-76
79° or above-----	403.06	ore-----	601.36
NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas-----	475.35	silver (alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a) (i)	
NAPHTHENATE(S)--		NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS-----	437.13
copper-----	426.32	NIPPERS--	
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "Salts of organic acids")-----	426.08-427.28	hand tools-----	648.81-89
NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84	manicure or pedicure-----	649.91
2-NAPHTHOL (Beta-naphthol)--		NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics----	772.40
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08	NITER CAKE-----	420.74
other-----	403.50	NITRIC ACID-----	416.25
NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	406.80	NITRILES-----	403.60; 425.00; 425.42
NAPKINS----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		NITRATE(S)--	
NARROW FABRICS----- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-347.75		ammonium-----	417.30
NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	barium-----	417.76
NATURAL HISTORY SPECIMENS, for exhibition in scientific public collections-----	852.10	calcium-----	480.20
NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	fertilizers and fertilizer materials	480.20-25; 480.60; 480.65
NECK CHAINS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37		guanidine-----	425.40
NECKLACES----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37		lead-----	419.02
NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'		potassium-----	420.24; 480.60
pins and clips----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37		sodium-----	480.25
NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.11-35	strontium-----	421.74
NEEDLES--		thorium-----	422.10
crochet-----	651.07	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00; 425.52
darning or handsewing-----	651.05	NITRITE(S)--	
books and cases with hand needles		sodium-----	421.14
only-----	651.01-03	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
for embroidery machines-----	670.64	NITROGEN-----	415.50
other, nspf-----	651.09	compounds and salts thereof (see also NITRATES, and NITRITES)-----	425.00-52
latch, spring-beard and other knitting machine needles-----	670.58-62	nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.10-30; 480.65; 480.60
medical, dental, surgical, and veteri- nary-----	709.21-23	NITROPARAFFINS-----	425.32
for sewing machines-----	672.20	NOILS--	
NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43	of man-made fibers-----	309.60
NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42	of silk-----	308.10
NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines--	670.22-23	of wool-----	307.06-08
		NOISEMAKERS-----	737.70
		NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS-----	798.00-799.00
		NONWOVEN FABRICS-----	355.05-25
		NOODLES-----	182.35-36
		NOTTINGHAM LACE-----	351.60-70
		NUMBERING MACHINES-----	676.12

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

560

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
NUMBERS--		OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--Continued	
of base metal-----	652.75	sulfonated or sulfated animal or	
textile (see MOTIFS)		vegetable-----	465.65-85
NURSERY STOCK-----	125.01-80	tall oil-----	493.82
NURSING--		tar-acid (middle oil)-----	401.70
cushions, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	vegetable, crude or refined-----	Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1; 176.01-90
nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or		vulcanized, animal or vegetable-----	490.05
plastics-----	772.40	wood tar oil-----	494.40
NUTMEGS-----	161.63-65	OILSTONES, hand-----	519.61
NUTS(S)--		OKRA (see VEGETABLES)	
of base metal--		OLEIC ACID-----	490.10
of iron or steel-----	646.56	OLEOMARGARINE-----	116.30
other-----	646.75-76	OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.52
NUTS(S)--		OLEYL ALCOHOL-----	490.65
charcoal-----	200.30	OLIVES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.40-56
edible-----	145.01-90	OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	176.28-30
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10; 154.50-51	ONIONS (see VEGETABLES)	
gall, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.30	ONYX, and articles of-----	514.51-81
oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)		OPERA GLASSES-----	708.51
oil-bearing--		OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS-----	709.03-05; 709.27
palm-----	175.27-30	OPIUM--	
tung-----	175.54	alkaloids and their compounds-----	437.14
other-----	175.57	crude or advanced-----	435.70
NUX VOMICA-----	435.65	tinctures of-----	437.74
	0	OPTICAL--	
OAK, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55	appliances and instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
OAKUM-----	385.10	nspf-----	708.85-93
OATS-----	130.45	crystals, synthetic--	
milled-----	131.25-27; 131.65	not optically worked-----	540.61-67
OBOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	optically worked-----	708.01-29
OCHERS-----	472.40; 473.32	elements--	
OCTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.98	mounted-----	708.21-29
ODOMETERS-----	711.98	not mounted-----	708.01-09
ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as		glass--	
cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet		not optically worked-----	540.61-67
preparations--		optically worked-----	708.01-29
benzenoid, not mixed and not containing		ORANGE--	
alcohol-----	408.05-80	flower oil-----	452.42
other-----	460.10-90	oil-----	452.44
OFFICE--		pigments--	
heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric	653.45-50	mineral-----	473.54
machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52	molybdenum-----	473.18
supplies and equipment for foreign		organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
governments and public international		ORANGES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.29-32
organizations-----	841.10	ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a); 601.03-602.31
OILCLOTHS-----	356.06-10	ORGANO-SILICON RESINS-----	445.50
OIL GAS-TAR--		ORGANS-----	725.10-12
crude-----	401.18	mouth-----	725.18
pitch-----	401.60	ORIENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings--	360.25
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--		ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--	
animal, crude or refined----	Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72	oil-----	452.46
anthracene oil-----	401.08	spice-----	161.67-90
creosote oil-----	401.22	ORNAMENTED (textiles)--	
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and		articles, textile--	
ALCOHOLS, fatt)		articles, nspf-----	386.05
distilled or essential oils, including		luggage and handbags-----	706.20-24
terpeneless-----	452.02-80	definition-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)	450.10-50	fabrics--	
fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10	lace-----	351.05-90
halogenated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	netting-----	352.10-20
hardened or hydrogenated-----	178.10	nspf-----	353.50
light oil-----	401.44	veiling-----	350.00
lubricating oils and greases-----	475.45-60	furnishings, textile--	
mineral oil, of medicinal grade-----	475.40	bedding-----	363.01-25
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined		lace and net furnishings and other	
or vegetable oils, fats, or greases----	178.25-30	furnishings-----	365.00-85
nitrated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05		
petroleum, crude-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10		
products of American fisheries--	Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1; 180.00; 180.20		
shale oil, crude-----	475.05-10		
sod oil-----	178.05		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

575

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SPANGLES--			
articles of, nspf-----	741.50		
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	STAPLES-----	646.25-36
SPANNERS-----	648.97	in strip form-----	646.20
SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60	STARCHES-----	132.35-55; 493.30 ②
SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10	STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60
SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47	STATUARY (see SCULPTURES and STATUARY)-----	
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	STAVES, wood-----	204.15
SPECTROMETERS-----	711.86	STEAM-----	
SPEED CHANGERS-----	680.45-48	blasting machines-----	662.50
SPEEDOMETERS-----	711.92-94	engines, turbines, and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35
SPEISS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	generating boilers-----	660.10
SPERMACETI WAX-----	494.06	STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	709.11	STEARATE(S)-----	
SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 1; 161.01-162.15	lithium-----	490.30
SPIEGELEISEN-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c); 607.20-21	potassium and sodium-----	465.30
SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36	other-----	490.32
SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--		STEARIC ACID-----	490.12
articles of, nspf-----	520.75	compounds (see STEARATES)-----	
cut, but not set-----	520.71	STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37
SPIRALS, paper-----	737.70	STEEL (see also METALS)-----	
SEIRITS, alcoholic-----	Sch 1 Pt 12D	plates, prepared for printing-----	668.38
SPLICERS, film-----	722.52-56	shavings-----	652.45
SPLINTS-----	709.57	wool-----	652.50
SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c); 516.51	STEINS (see TABLEWARE)-----	
SPONGE(S)-----		STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	668.20
marine-----	190.85-94	STENCILS, pressure sensitive-----	790.55
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	STEREOTYPE-----	
iron-----	608.02-04	matrix board or mat-----	251.20
natural, articles of nspf-----	792.70	paper-----	252.70-73
rubber or plastic-----	770.30-80	plates-----	668.38
SPOONS--		STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
table or kitchen, with metal bowls-----	650.51-57	STICK LAC-----	188.10
of wood-----	206.45-47	STICKS--	
SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	bamboo and rattan-----	222.05
SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-50	cork-----	220.20
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-50	joss-----	790.35
SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00	lacrosse-----	735.17
SPRING(S)-----		metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
of base metal-----	652.85-87	seat-----	751.10-11
-operated motors-----	660.80	walking-----	751.10-11
-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	wood--	
SPROCKET, chain-----	680.54	candy and ice cream-----	206.87
SPURS, used in making ceramic articles-----	531.31	in the rough or cut to length-----	200.40
SQUASH (see VEGETABLES)		rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.50-55
STAGES, floating-----	696.60	STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.04
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	544.64	STILTS, used in making ceramic articles-----	531.31
for religious institutions-----	850.30	STOCKINGS--	
STAINS--		hosiery-----	374.05-65
benzenoid-----	406.02-80	surgical-----	709.57
other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50	STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.00-10	for rifles-----	730.63
STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40	for shotguns-----	730.71
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	STOCKERS, mechanical-----	661.25
		STONE--	
		alabaster, articles of-----	513.94
		breccia, and articles of-----	514.51-81
		burrstones-----	519.01
		chips, spalls, and stone crushed or ground-----	513.21-41

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

576

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STONE--Continued		STRIPS--Continued	
cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45	electrical terminal-----	685.90
granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94	man-made----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h);	309.20-50
limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81	rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b);	771.20-55
millstones-----	519.71	STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19
nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41-64	STROLLERS--	
onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81	baby-----	732.60-62
pumice-----	519.05-14	doll-----	732.40
quartzite-----	514.91	STRONTIANITE-----	421.70
rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34	STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--	
sand-----	513.11-14	chromate pigments-----	473.19
slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14	compounds--	
soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37	salts of organic acids-----	427.06-08
statuary and sculptures, professional productions of sculptors--		other-----	421.70-86
not originals-----	513.51	metal-----	632.46
originals-----	765.15	STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16
talc, and articles-----	523.31-37	STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21
travertine-----	515.21-34	STUDS and studding-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D
tripoli-----	519.17; 519.34	of iron or steel-----	646.57
STONES--		of other base metal-----	646.77
curling-----	734.65	STURGEON (see FISH)	
gemstones (see GEMSTONES)		STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05
precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)		STYLOSES, hand-----	710.78
STONEWARE, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)		STYRENE-----	403.10
STOPPERS--		resins-----	405.25
of cork-----	220.35-45	SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (Lead litharge)-----	473.58
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85	SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)	
STOPWATCHES----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)		SUGAR--	
	715.05	beets and cane-----	155.10-15
STOVES--		corn-----	155.60
electric-----	684.20-50	derived from sugar beets and sugar cane---	155.20-36
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50	dextrose-----	155.60
STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80	flavored-----	155.75-76
STRAMONIUM-----	435.75	maple-----	155.50
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings---	642.06-20	saccharides-----	493.65-68
STRAW--		sack fabric, rags-----	390.20
articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64		SUITCASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i).	
artificial----- 309.05-06; 309.20-25		SULFATE(S)--	
flax-----	192.60	aluminum-----	417.16
nspf-----	184.35	aluminum ammonium-----	417.10
rice-----	192.75	aluminum potassium-----	417.14
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25	ammonium-----	417.38
STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70	barium-----	472.10-14
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.02-06	calcium-----	472.30
STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40	cobalt-----	418.62
STRIPS--		copper-----	418.76
abrasive-----	519.51	diethyl and dimethyl-----	428.54
base metal--		fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.55; 480.80
aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29		iron (ferrous)-----	418.92
copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52		lead-----	473.62
iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)		magnesium-----	419.34-36
rectangular in shape-Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.81-96; 609.17		manganese-----	419.42
nonrectangular in shape----- Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.12-17		nickel-----	419.74
lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24		potassium-----	480.55
nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16		sodium-----	421.42-46
tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17		strontium-----	421.82-84
zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24		zinc-----	422.76
cork-----	220.20	other--	
densified wood-----	203.10	inorganic (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
		organic-----	428.72

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

585

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued			
utensils, household-----	206.95-97	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.15
veneer panels-----Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c);	240.30-60	WRENCHES-----	648.97
veneers-----Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a);	240.00-06	WRITING PAPER-----Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	256.20-25
waste-----	200.10	cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
WOODCUTS--		not cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	prepared for use as combination sheets	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	and envelopes-----	256.40
made and printed by hand-----	765.10		
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70		
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b);	725.24	X	
WOOD WORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii);	674.40-42	X-RAY--	
WOOL-----Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c);		apparatus-----	709.61-63
carded or combed-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C	film, exposed-----	274.45
grease--	307.50-52	XYLENE-----	401.74
crude or refined-----	177.58-62	XYLENOLS-----	401.76; 403.46
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	XYLOCAINE-----	407.35
hydrogenated-----	178.10		
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75		
mineral, in bulk, batts, etc.-----	522.81		
not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84	Y	
steel-----	652.50	YACHTS-----Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-15	
for use under bond for making certain		YARN COUNT (method of determining)-----Sch 3 Hdnte 4	
belting, boots, floor coverings, socks,		cotton-----Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)	
press cloth, or paper makers' felts-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4;	306.00-04	YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of determining)-Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1;	
waste-----	307.02-18	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)	
woven fabrics of, nspf-----	336.10-60	YARNS and threads--	
yarns of-----	307.60-64	of animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR--		of asbestos-----	518.21
carbonized-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)		of cotton-----	300.60-303.20
clean yield-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)		(defined)-----Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)	
in the grease-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)		elastic-----	349.10
on the skin-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)		glass fiber-----Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c);	309.98-99
scoured-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)		machines--	
sorted-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(i)		for preparing yarns to be woven,	
washed-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)		knit, braided, etc.-----	670.12
WORK HOLDERS--		for producing yarns-----	670.02-06
for machine tools-----	674.50-56	of man-made fibers-----	309.98-310.91
magnetic-----	682.80	metalized-----	312.30
vises and clamps-----	649.37	not specially provided for-----	312.50
WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service		of paper-----	312.40
vehicles-----	690.20	of silk-----	308.30-90
WORKS OF ART-----	765.05-30	of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.02-50
of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30	of wool and related hair-----	307.60-64
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	YEAST-----	437.47-48
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	extract preparations-----	182.40
statuary and sculptures, not original,		YELLOW (pigments)--	
of stone-----	513.51	chrome-----	473.12
statues, statuettes, and hand-made		zinc-----	473.20
flowers, not original, of ceramic ware--	534.11	YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)	
WRAPPING--		YLANG YLANG (CANANGA) OIL-----	452.70
machinery-----	662.10-20	YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--	
paper-----	252.81-86	compounds--	
WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
WREATHS--		other-----	423.00
artificial-----748.15; 748.20; 748.40		Z	
of natural flowers or plants--		ZAFFER-----	523.41
dried, bleached, colored, etc.-----	748.35	ZINC (see also METALS)--	
fresh-----	192.20	compounds--	
		salts of organic acids-----	427.24-25
		other-----	422.70-78
		ore-----	601.66; 602.20
		pigments (lithopone, oxide, and sulfide)--	473.72-80
		zinc yellow-----	473.20
		ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--	
		compounds--	
		salts of organic acids-----	427.28
		other-----	422.80-82
		metal-----	629.60-65
		ore-----	601.63

Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963)

EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES

EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES

This key shows the changes made in this publication after the effective date of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, i.e., August 31, 1963. Therefore, this does not show the changes made by Supplement 1 which was issued prior to the effective date, but will include all changes made in supplements issued subsequent thereto.

It is intended, as future supplements are issued, that the changes made therein will be inserted in this key in the order in which the provisions appear in the annotated schedules. Each change will be identified by its special symbol, e.g. ②, showing the supplement in which it appeared. The effective date and, in appropriate cases, the authority therefor will also be shown. Thus, this key will show the chronological development of the provisions, both legal and statistical.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

615

EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES

Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
② 4	Gen. hdnte. 6(b)(ii)	Comma placed after the word "reuse" to conform with legal language.	8/31/63
② 5	Gen. hdnte. 9(e)	Semicolon placed at end in lieu of period.	8/31/63
② 6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 1(ij)	Semicolon deleted and "when imported in vessels or aircraft;" added.	8/31/63
② 6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 4	In tabulation: "mc - millicurie" inserted preceding "cord".	8/31/63
② 35	132.50	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
② 60	168.20-.22	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
② 74	182.91	New statistical subdivision for wheat gluten added.	1/1/64
	182.9140	Stat. suffix: "40" changed to "30".	1/1/64
② 79	188.18-.36	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros added after each item number.	8/31/63
②	188.50	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
② 85	200.1520-60	Units of Quantity: "Lb." changed to "S. ton".	1/1/64
② 99	245.5000	Rates of Duty col. 1: "16-2/3% ad val." changed to read "12% ad val." to correct an error in original.	8/31/63
②	245.90	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
② 121	304.0200	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.0600	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.3220	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.3240	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.3800	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.4200	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.4600	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.5000	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	304.5600	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 137	Pt. 3 hdnte.	In 1(i) the word "or" deleted after the semicolon, and in 1(ii) the period deleted and "; or" substituted therefor.	8/31/63
② 138	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 1(a)	Definition revised.	1/1/64
② 144	Footnote 2	The word "part" changed to read "subpart".	8/31/63
② 145	Stat. suffix table	Statistical subdivisions for duck revised.	1/1/64
② 171	363.6025	"v" added after "No.".	1/1/64
②	363.6040	"v" added after "No.".	1/1/64
②	363.6060	"v" added after "No.".	1/1/64
② 179	Part 6, Stat. hdnte. 1	Statistical headnote added.	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	186	376.24	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60", and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②		376.28	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60" and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②	188	378.10	Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted. In Units of Quantity col., "Doz. ^v " and "Lb." deleted.	8/31/63
②	189	378.15	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " and "Lb." deleted. Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted.	8/31/63
②	191	380.0313	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0316	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0320	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0328	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0330	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	192	380.0348	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0349	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0360	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0363	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0364	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0366	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0368	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②	193	380.0369	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0370	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0376	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0378	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0395	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0396	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0398	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0620	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64
②	194	380.0660	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	196	380.5120	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats) and suit-type jackets" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.5160	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.5710	The word "outer" deleted.	1/1/64
②	197	380.6010	The word "outer" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.6310	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.6330	"Dressing gowns including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64
②		380.6360	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

617

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
②	197-- con.	380.6610	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.6630	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc."	1/1/64
②		380.6660	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	198	380.8425	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc."	1/1/64
②		380.8455	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	199	382.0306-07	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.0308	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0317	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.0319	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0321	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses".	1/1/64
②		382.0321	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." changed to "No."	1/1/64
②		382.0327	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0328	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②	200	382.0338	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0345	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0352	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0353	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.03	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses".	1/1/64
②	201	382.03 (con.)	Article description col.: "(except infants" shirts):" inserted after "Of cotton".	8/31/63
②		382.0377	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	8/31/63
②	202	382.03 (con.)	New stat. subdivision "Of cotton" provided. Footnote 1 added.	8/31/63
②		382.0378	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0380	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0383	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0384	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0396	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0399	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	8/31/63
②	203	382.0645	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats".	1/1/64
②		382.0695	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." deleted.	1/1/64
②	205	382.3302-12	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "Blouses" in the superior heading.	
②		382.3314-24	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.3334-44	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "Skirts" in the superior heading.	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
②	206	382.33 (con.)	New stat. subdivision for "Infants' shirts" provided. Items 382.3368-70: Stat. suffix changed from "66" to "90".	8/31/63
②		382.3346-64	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "(outer)" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.3390	Units of Quantity Col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.4800	Units of Quantity col.: "No. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	207	382.6030	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.6045	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.6330	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②	208	382.6920	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "Blouses".	1/1/64
②		382.7220	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "shirts".	1/1/64
②		382.7240	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.7260	Parentheses deleted and the word "beach robes" added after bathrobes".	1/1/64
②		382.7280	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "(outer)".	1/1/64
②		382.7802	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "Blouses".	1/1/64
②		382.7820	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②	209	382.7880	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.8102-04	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "shirts" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.8112-14	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.8116	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.8128	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	211	385.75	"Braided, with or without cords" changed to read "Braided, with or without cores" to correct error.	8/31/63
②	238	437.49	Leaders deleted in Units of Quantity col. and "Lb." inserted.	8/31/63
②	269	493.30	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564	1/7/64
②		493.50	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros added.	8/31/63
②	270	494.5000	Units of Quantity col.: "Mg" changed to "Mc".	8/31/63
②	273	511.14	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20" and "40" added.	1/1/64
②	295	541.21-31	Units of Quantity col.: "Sq. ft. ^v " added.	1/1/64
②	298	544.17	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20" and "40" added.	8/31/63
②	310	603.3000	"v" added after "Lb.", and second unit of quantity (zinc content) provided. Units of Quantity col.: Footnote references "1" changed to "2" and "2" changed to "3".	8/31/63
②		Footnotes	Sequence changed to read: (s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). 1/ Absolute . . . Schedules. 2/ Report value also. 3/ Net dry weight of ore.	8/31/63
②	321	Subpart B stat. hdnote. 1	Revised for clarification	8/31/63
②		607.0150	Comma added after "tubes".	8/31/63
②		607.0250	Comma added after "tubes" and "therefore" changed to "therefor".	8/31/63
②	324	608.27	Rates of Duty col. 2: "(see headnote 4)" added.	8/31/63
②		608.52	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

619

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	325	608.76-608.78	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63
②	330	610.58	Two zeros added in Stat. Suffix col.	8/31/63
②	331	Subpart C hdnte. 2(s)	Next to last line the word "copper" underlined.	8/31/63
②		Subpart C hdnte. 3(b)	The word "flate" changed to "flat".	8/31/63
②	342	Footnote 1	Changed to exclude alloys of zinc and zinc dust.	8/31/63
②	343	626.31	Rates of Duty col. 1: "0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val." changed to "0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val." to correct error.	8/31/63
②	355	Subpart E hdnte. 1	The word "item" inserted before "649.53".	8/31/63
②		Subpart E hdnte. 1(iii)	The word "or" added after semicolon.	8/31/63
②		Subpart E, (5)	"402(a)" changed to "402a".	8/31/63
②	359	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	360	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	365	653.50	Statistical suffix "20" deleted; suffixes "25" and "35" added.	1/1/64
②	385	685.20	"and parts thereof" added after "television apparatus".	8/31/63
②		685.2280	"and parts of item 685.20" deleted after "foregoing".	8/31/63
②	389	692.05	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②	394	Part 6B	Semicolon placed after "Cameos".	8/31/63
②	411	710.12	Rates of duty changed to "11.5% ad val." (col. 1) and "35% ad val." (col. 2) to conform to legal text.	8/31/63
②	418	Subpart E stat. hdnte.	New headnote 1(c) added. In headnote 1(a) "933.3020" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63
②	421	716.30-716.36	Stat. subdivisions deleted. Footnote 1 added in Stat. Suffix col., and footnote 1 added at bottom of page.	8/31/63
②	422	717.421 through 719.422	In Item col., "3(b)" changed to "3(c)". In Units of Quantity col., leaders deleted, "No. ^v " added.	8/31/63
②	424	720.24-.30	First line on page changed to read "Watch cases and parts thereof (con.)".	8/31/63
②	436	727.80	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros deleted. For stat. suffix 60 and 80 "lb." changed to "X".	8/31/63
②	442	734.5040	Statistical subdivision "40" deleted and replaced by "45" and "55".	8/31/63
②	443	734.92	Statistical suffixes "20" and "40" deleted; suffixes "25", "30" and "35" added.	1/1/64
②	446	740.30	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." changed to "X".	8/31/63
②	450	745.7400	Statistical suffix "00" deleted and replaced by "20" and "40".	8/31/63
②	490	851.10-.50	Superior heading: "liberary" changed to "literary".	8/31/63
②	492	862.10 & 862.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference deleted and "00" added. Units of Quantity col.: "X" added.	12/1/63
②	502	915.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference 2 changed to 3. New footnote 2 added and old footnote 2 changed to 3.	8/31/63
②	506	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 2(a)	"933.3020" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

620

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
②	511	945.13	New provision for certain potato starch to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.16	New provision for certain brandy to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.49	New provision for certain dextrine and starches to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.69	New provision for certain automobile trucks to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②	514	Part 3 hdnte. 3(a)	Material added to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②		950.06	In Article description col.: "and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules" added at end of article description (Proc. 3558).	10/5/63
②		950.07	Quota Quantity col.: Change "4,167,000" to "5,016,999" to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②	515	Footnote 1	The word "statistical" added.	8/31/63
②	525	Alphabetical Index	"ARTICLES admitted free of duty under bond": 493.80 changed to 867.00.	8/31/63
②	532	Alphabetical Index	"CAMERA(S), photographic": 772.02-50 changed to 722.02-50.	8/31/63
②	533	Alphabetical Index	"CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS": 455.20-25 changed to 445.20-25.	8/31/63
②	541	Alphabetical Index	"ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol": 482.30-46 changed to 428.30-46.	8/31/63
②	544	Alphabetical Index	"FLOOR COVERINGS * * * coir (pile type) (see also 380.95)": changed to coir (pile type) (see also 385.95).	8/31/63
②	555	Alphabetical Index	"MAGNETS, ceramic": 535.14 changed to 535.12.	8/31/63
②	559	Alphabetical Index	"NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives": 406.60 changed to 406.80.	8/31/63
②	575	Alphabetical Index	"STAPLES in strip form": 493.30 deleted. "STARCHES": 493.30 added.	8/31/63
②	585	Alphabetical Index	"YEAST extract preparations": 182.45 changed to 182.40.	8/31/63

